



**STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HONOLULU, HAWAII**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
PROPOSAL  
CONTRACT AND BOND**

**FOR**

**GUARDRAIL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AT  
VARIOUS LOCATIONS**

**PROJECT NO. HWY-M-05-23M**

**ISLAND OF MAUI**

**FY 2023**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice To Bidders

Instructions for Contractor’s Licensing

Special Provisions Title Page

Special Provisions:

<b>DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>		
<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pages</b>
101	Terms, Abbreviations, and Definitions	101-1a – 101-13a
102	Bidding Requirements and Conditions	102-1a – 102-13a
103	Award And Execution of Contract	103-1a – 103-5a
104	Scope of Work	104-1a – 104-3a
105	Control of Work	105-1a – 105-3a
106	Material Restrictions and Requirements	106-1a
107	Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public	107-1a – 107-5a
108	Prosecution And Progress	108-1a – 108-25a
109	Measurement and Payment	109-1a – 109-2a
110	Guardrail Repairs and Replacement at Various Locations	110-1a – 110-4a

<b>DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION</b>		
<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pages</b>
606	Guardrail	606-1a – 606-20a
645	Work Zone Traffic Control	645-1a
693	Terminal Impact Attenuator	693-1a – 693-2a
694	Inertial Barrier System	694-1a – 694-3a

<b>DIVISION 700 - MATERIALS</b>		
<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pages</b>
710	Guardrail Materials	710-1 – 710-8

Location Map – Island of Maui .....Figure 1

Work Order Form .....Figure 2

Requirement of Chapter 104, HRS  
Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

Proposal Title Page

Proposal .....P-1 – P-5

Proposal Schedule .....P-6 – P-75

Surety Bid Bond

Forms Title Page

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104, HRS Compliance Certificate

Chapter 103B, HRS Certification of Compliance for Employment of State

Residents

**END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

(Chapter 103D, HRS)

The receiving of SEALED BIDS for **GUARDRAIL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS, ISLAND OF MAUI, PROJECT NO. HWY-M-05-23M**, will begin as advertised on April 13, 2023 in HiePRO. Bidders are to register and submit bids through HiePRO only. See the following HiePRO link for important information on registering: <https://hiepro.ehawaii.gov/welcome.html>.

Deadline to submit bids is – May 11, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. Hawaii Standard Time (HST). Bids received after said due date and time shall not be considered.

The scope of work consists of guardrail, terminal section and impact attenuator system repairs and replacements on the Island of Maui on an “as-needed” basis.

To be eligible for award, bidders must possess a valid State of Hawaii General Engineering Contractor’s “A” license or Specialty Contractor’s “C-32” license, at the time of bidding.

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

A 5 percent bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Section 103-55.6, Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS), is applicable to this project.

Compliance with Act 192, SLH 2011 is a requirement for this project whereby a minimum of 80 percent of the bidder's work force on this project **must** consist of Hawaii residents.

A pre-bid conference is scheduled for April 20, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.. All prospective bidders or their representatives (employees) are encouraged to attend, but attendance is not mandatory.

**Due to the impacts of COVID 19, the pre-bid meeting will be conducted virtually. Questions applicable to the Project Specifications should be submitted via HiePRO no later than two days prior to the scheduled date of the pre-bid meeting.** Please call Microsoft Teams to join the Pre-bid meeting at 1-808-829-4853, Phone Conference ID: 517 531 485#. Anything said at the conference is for clarification purposes and any changes to the bid documents will be made by addendum and posted in HiePRO.

ALL requests for information shall be received in writing via HiePRO no less than April 27, 2023 at 2:00 HST, fourteen (14) calendar days before bid opening. Questions received after the deadline will not be addressed. Verbal requests for information will not receive a response.

Any protest of this solicitation shall be submitted in writing to the Director of Transportation, in accordance with §103D-701, HRS and §3-126, Hawaii Administrative Rules.

Campaign contributions by State and County Contractors. Contractors are hereby notified of the applicability of Section 11-355, HRS, which states that campaign contributions are prohibited from specified State or county government contractors during the term of the contract if the contractors are paid with funds appropriated by a legislative body. For more information, contact the Campaign Spending Commission at (808) 586-0285.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor implementing Executive Order 11246, as amended, shall be complied with on this project.

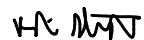
Driving While Impaired (DWI) Education. Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) encourages all organizations contracted with the Department of Transportation (DOT) to have an employee education program preventing DWI. DWI is defined as operating a motor vehicle while impaired by alcohol or other legal or illegal substances. HDOT promotes this type of program to

accomplish our mission to provide a safe environment for motorists, bicyclists and pedestrians utilizing our State highways, and expects its contractors to do so as well.

The U.S. Department of Transportation Regulation entitled “Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation,” Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 21 is applicable to this project. Bidders are hereby notified that the DOT will affirmatively ensure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex (as directed by 23 CFR Part 200).

For additional information, contact Annette Matsuda, Project Manager, by phone at (808) 873-3535, or by email at [annette.dh.matsuda@hawaii.gov](mailto:annette.dh.matsuda@hawaii.gov).

The State reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any defects in said proposals for the best interest of the public.



---

ROBIN K. SHISHIDO  
Highways Deputy Director

Posted:

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING**

"A" general engineering contractors and "B" general building contractors are reminded that due to the Hawaii Supreme Court's January 28, 2002 decision in Okada Trucking Co., Ltd. v. Board of Water Supply, et al., 97 Haw. 450 (2002), they are prohibited from undertaking any work, solely or as part of a larger project, which would require the general contractor to act as a specialty contractor in any area where the general contractor has no license. Although the "A" and "B" contractor may still bid on and act as the "prime" contractor on an "A" or "B" project (*See, HRS § 444-7 for the definitions of an "A" and "B" project.*), respectively, the "A" and "B" contractor may only perform work in the areas in which they have the appropriate contractor's license (*An "A" or "B" contractor obtains "C" specialty contractor's licenses either on its own, or automatically under HAR § 16-77-32.*). The remaining work must be performed by appropriately licensed entities. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to review the requirements of this project and determine the appropriate licenses that are required to complete the project.

**STATE OF HAWAII**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**HIGHWAYS DIVISION**  
**HONOLULU, HAWAII**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

These Special Provisions shall supplement and/or amend the applicable provisions of the Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications".

1 Amend **Section 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS** to read as  
 2 follows:

3  
 4 **“DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS**

5  
 6  
 7 **SECTION 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS**

8  
 9 **101.01 Meaning of Terms.** The specifications are generally written in the  
 10 imperative mood. In sentences using the imperative mood, the subject, “the  
 11 Contractor shall”, is implied. In the material specifications, the subject may also  
 12 be the supplier, fabricator, or manufacturer supplying material, products, or  
 13 equipment for use on the project. The word “will” generally pertains to decisions  
 14 or actions of the State.

15  
 16 When a publication is specified, it refers to the most recent date of issue,  
 17 including interim publications, before the bid opening date for the project, unless a  
 18 specific date or year of issue is provided.

19  
 20 **101.02 Abbreviations.** Meanings of abbreviations used in the specifications,  
 21 on the plans, or in other contract documents are as follows:

22

23	AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
24		
25	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and 26 Transportation Officials
27		
28	ACI	American Concrete Institute
29		
30	ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
31		
32	ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
33		
34	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
35		
36	AIA	American Institute of Architects
37		
38	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
39		
40	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
41		
42	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
43		
44	APA	American Plywood Association
45		

46	ARA	American Railway Association
47		
48	AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
49		
50	ASA	American Standards Association
51		
52	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
53		
54	ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
55		
56	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
57		
58	AWG	American Wire Gauge
59		
60	AWPA	American Wood Preserver's Association
61		
62	AWS	American Welding Society
63		
64	AWWA	American Water Works Association
65		
66	BMP	Best Management Practice
67		
68	CCO	Contract Change Order
69		
70	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
71		
72	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
73		
74	DCAB	Disability and Communication Access Board, Department of Health, State of Hawaii
75		
76		
77	DOTAX	Department of Taxation, State of Hawaii
78		
79	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
80		
81	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation
82		
83		
84	FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards, General Services Administration, U.S. Department of Defense
85		
86		
87	HAR	Hawaii Administrative Rules
88		
89	HDOT	Department of Transportation, State of Hawaii
90		

91	HIOSH	Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Hawaii
92		
93		
94	HMA	Hot Mix Asphalt
95		
96	HRS	Hawaii Revised Statutes
97		
98	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association (formerly IPCEA)
99		
100	IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
101		
102	IRS	Internal Revenue Service
103		
104	ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
105		
106	MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation
107		
108		
109	NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
110		
111	NEC	National Electric Code
112		
113	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
114		
115	NFPA	National Forest Products Association
116		
117	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
118		
119	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration/Act, U.S. Department of Labor
120		
121		
122	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
123		
124	SI	International Systems of Units
125		
126	UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
127		
128	UL	Underwriter's Laboratory
129		
130	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
131		
132	VECP	Value Engineering Cost Proposal
133	<b>101.02</b>	
134		

135 **101.03 Definitions.** Whenever the following words, terms, or pronouns are  
136 used in the contract documents, unless otherwise prescribed therein and without  
137 regards to the use or omission of uppercase letters, the intent and meaning shall  
138 be interpreted as follows:

139  
140 **Addendum (plural - Addenda)** - A written or graphic document, including  
141 drawings and specifications, issued by the Director during the bidding period. This  
142 document modifies or interprets the bidding documents by additions, deletions,  
143 clarifications or corrections.

144  
145 **Addition** (to the contract sum) - Amount added to the contract sum by change  
146 order.

147  
148 **Advertisement** - A public announcement inviting bids for work to be performed or  
149 materials to be furnished.

150  
151 **Amendment** - A written document issued to amend the existing contract between  
152 the State and Contractor and properly executed by the Contractor and Director.

153  
154 **Award** - Written notification to the bidder that the bidder has been awarded a  
155 contract.

156  
157 **Bad Weather Day (or Unworkable Day)** - A day when weather or other conditions  
158 prevent a minimum of four hours of work with the Contractor's normal work force  
159 on critical path activities at the site.

160  
161 **Bag** - 94 pounds of cement.

162  
163 **Barrel** - 376 pounds of cement.

164  
165 **Base Course** - The layer or layers of specified material or selected material of a  
166 designed thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a surface course.

167  
168 **Basement Material** - The material in excavation or embankments underlying the  
169 lowest layer of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or other specified layer.

170  
171 **Bid** - See Proposal.

172  
173 **Bidder** - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity  
174 submitting, directly or through a duly authorized representative or agent, a  
175 proposal for the work or construction contemplated.

176  
177 **Bidding Documents (or Solicitation Documents)** - The published solicitation  
178 notice, bid requirements, bid forms and the proposed contract documents including  
179 all addenda and clarifications issued prior to receipt of the bid.

180

181 **Bid Security** - The security furnished by the bidder from which the State may  
182 recover its damages in the event the bidder breaches its promise to enter into a  
183 contract with the State, or fails to execute the required bonds covering the work  
184 contemplated, if its proposal is accepted.

185  
186 **Blue Book** - EquipmentWatch Cost Recovery (formerly known as  
187 EquipmentWatch Rental Rate Blue Book), available from EquipmentWatch, a  
188 division of Penton, Inc.

189  
190 **Calendar Day** - See Day.

191  
192 **Change Order (or Contract Change Order)** - A written order signed by the  
193 Engineer issued with or without the consent of the Contractor directing changes in  
194 the work, contract time or contract price. The purposes of a change order include,  
195 but are not limited to (1) establishing a price or time adjustment for changes in the  
196 work; (2) establishing full payment for direct, indirect, and consequential costs,  
197 including costs of delay; (3) establishing price adjustment or time adjustment for  
198 work covered and affected by one or more field orders; or (4) settling Contractor's  
199 claims for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, or for additional contract time,  
200 in whole or in part.

201  
202 **Completion** - See Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

203  
204 **Completion Date** - The date specified by the contract for the completion of all  
205 work on the project or of a designated portion of the project.

206  
207 **Comptroller** - the Comptroller of the State of Hawaii, Department of Accounting  
208 and General Services.

209  
210 **Contract** - The written agreement between the Contractor and the State, by which  
211 the Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment, and materials and perform the  
212 specified work within the contract time stipulated, and by which the State of Hawaii  
213 is obligated to compensate the Contractor at the prices set forth in the contract  
214 documents.

215  
216 **Contract Certification Date** - The Date on which the Deputy Comptroller for the  
217 State of Hawaii (or authorized representative) signs the Contract Certification.

218  
219 **Contract Completion Date** - The calendar day on which all work on the project,  
220 required by the contract, must be completed. See CONTRACT TIME.

221

222 **Contract Documents** - The contract, solicitation, addenda, notice to bidders,  
223 Contractor's bid proposal (including wage schedule, list of subcontractors and  
224 other documentations accompanying the bid), notice to proceed, bonds, general  
225 provisions, special provisions, specifications, drawings, all modifications, all written  
226 amendments, change orders, field orders, orders for minor changes in the work,  
227 the Engineer's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the  
228 effective date of the contract.

229  
230 **Contract Item (Pay Item)** - A specific unit of work for which there is a price in the  
231 contract.

232  
233 **Contract Modification (Modification)** - A change order that is mutually agreed to  
234 and signed by the parties to the contract.

235  
236 **Contract Price** - The amount designated on the face of the contract for the  
237 performance of work.

238  
239 **Contract Time (or Contract Duration)** - The number of calendar or working days  
240 provided for completion of the contract, inclusive of authorized time extensions.  
241 Contract time shall commence on the Start Work Date and end on the Substantial  
242 Completion Date. If in lieu of providing a number of calendar or working days, the  
243 contract requires completion by a certain date, the work shall be completed by that  
244 date.

245  
246 **Contracting Officer** - See Engineer.

247  
248 **Contractor** - Any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture, or other  
249 legal entity undertaking the execution of the work under the terms of the contract  
250 with the State.

251  
252 **Critical Path** - Longest logical sequence of activities that must be completed on  
253 schedule for the entire project to be completed on schedule.

254  
255 **Day** - Any day shown on the calendar, beginning at midnight and proceeding up  
256 to, but not including, midnight the following day. If no designation of calendar or  
257 working day is made, "day" shall mean calendar day.

258  
259 **Department** - The Department of Transportation of the State of Hawaii  
260 (abbreviated HDOT).

261  
262 **Director** - The Director of the HDOT acting directly or through duly authorized  
263 representatives.

264  
265 **Plans (or Drawings)** - The contract drawings in graphic or pictorial form including  
266 the notes, tables and other notations thereon indicating the design, location,  
267 character, dimensions, and details of the work.

268

269 **Engineer** - The Highway Administrator, Highways Division, HDOT, or the  
270 authorized person delegated to act on the Administrator's behalf.

271

272 **Equipment** - All machinery, tools, and apparatus needed to complete the contract.

273

274 **Field Order** - A written order issued by the Engineer or the Engineer's authorized  
275 representative to the Contractor requiring a change or changes to the contract  
276 work. A field order may (1) establish a price adjustment or time adjustment; or (2)  
277 may declare that no adjustment will be made to contract price or contract time; or  
278 (3) may request the Contractor to submit a proposal for an adjustment to the  
279 contract price or contract time.

280

281 **Final Acceptance** - The Status of the project when the Engineer finds that the  
282 Contractor has satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the  
283 contract including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have  
284 been accepted by the State.

285

286 **Final Completion** - The date set by the Director that all work required by the  
287 contract has been completed in full compliance with the contract documents.

288

289 **Final Inspection** - Inspection where all contract items (with the exception of  
290 Planting Period and Plant Establishment Period) are accepted by the Engineer.  
291 Substantial Completion will be issued by the Engineer based on the satisfactory  
292 results of the Final Inspection.

293

294 **Float** - The amount of time between when an activity can start and when an activity  
295 must start, i.e., the time available to complete non-critical activities required for the  
296 performance of the work without affecting the critical path.

297

298 **Guarantee** - Legally enforceable assurance of the duration of satisfactory  
299 performance of quality of a product or work.

300

301 **Hawaii Administrative Rules** - Rules adopted by the State in accordance with  
302 Chapter 91 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

303

304 **Highway (Street, Road, or Roadway)** - A public way within a right-of-way  
305 designed, intended, and set aside for use by vehicles, bicyclists, or pedestrians.

306

307 **Highways Division** - The Highways Division of the Hawaii Department of  
308 Transportation constituted under the laws of Hawaii for the administration of  
309 highway work.

310

311 **Holidays** - The days of each year which are set apart and established as State  
312 holidays pursuant to Chapter 8 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

313

314 **Inspector** - The Engineer's authorized representative assigned to make detailed  
315 inspections of contract performance, prescribed work, and materials supplied.

316  
317 **Laboratory** - The testing laboratory of the Highways Division or other testing  
318 laboratories that may be designated by the Engineer.

319  
320 **Laws** - All Federal, State, and local laws, executive orders and regulations having  
321 the force of law.

322  
323 **Leveling Course** - An aggregate mixture course of variable thickness used to  
324 restore horizontal and vertical uniformity to existing pavements or shoulders.

325  
326 **Liquidated Damages** - The amount prescribed in Subsection 108.08 - Liquidated  
327 Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions of the Work on Time, to be  
328 paid to the State or to be deducted from any payments payable to or, which may  
329 become payable to the Contractor.

330  
331 **Lump Sum (LS)** - When used as a payment method means complete payment  
332 for the item of work described in the contract documents.

333  
334 **Material** - Any natural or manmade substance or item specified in the contract to  
335 be incorporated in the work.

336  
337 **Notice to Bidders** - The advertisement for proposals for all work or materials on  
338 which bids are required. Such advertisement will indicate the location of the work  
339 to be done or the character of the material to be furnished and the time and place  
340 for the opening of proposals.

341  
342 **Notice to Proceed** - Written notice from the Engineer to the Contractor identifying  
343 the date on which the Contractor is to begin procuring materials and required  
344 permits and adjusting work forces, equipment, schedules, etc. prior to beginning  
345 physical work.

346  
347 **Pavement** - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or  
348 shoulders or both. Pavement and surfacing may be interchangeable.

349  
350 **Pavement Structure** - The combination of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or  
351 other specified layer of a roadway constructed on a subgrade to support the traffic  
352 load.

353  
354 **Payment Bond** - The security executed by the Contractor and surety or sureties  
355 furnished to the Department to guarantee payment by the Contractor to laborers,  
356 material suppliers and subcontractors in accordance with the terms of the contract.

357

358 **Physical Work** - Physical construction activities on the project site or at  
359 appurtenant facilities including staging areas. It includes; (i) building or installing  
360 any structures or facilities including, but not limited to sign erection; BMP  
361 installation; field office site grading and building; (ii) removal, adjustment, or  
362 demolition of physical obstructions on site; (iii) any ground breaking activities; and  
363 (iv) any utility work. It does not include pre-construction environmental testing  
364 (such as water quality baseline measurements) that may be required as part of  
365 contract.

366  
367 **Pre-Final Inspection** - Inspection scheduled when Contractor notifies Engineer  
368 that all physical work on the project, with the exception of planting period and plant  
369 establishment period, has been completed. Notice from Contractor of substantial  
370 completion will suspend contract time until Contractor receives punchlist from  
371 Engineer.

372  
373 **Profile Grade** - The elevation or gradient of a vertical plane intersecting the top  
374 surface of the proposed pavement.

375  
376 **Project Acceptance Date** - The calendar day on which the Engineer accepts the  
377 project as completed. See Final Completion.

378  
379 **Proposal (Bid)** - The executed document submitted by a Bidder in response to a  
380 solicitation request, to perform the work required by the proposed contract  
381 documents, for the price quoted and within the time allotted.

382  
383 **Public Traffic** - Vehicular or pedestrian movement on a public way.

384  
385 **Punchlist** - A list compiled by the Engineer specifying work yet to be completed or  
386 corrected by the Contractor in order to substantially complete the contract.

387  
388 **Questionnaire** - The specified forms on which the bidder shall furnish required  
389 information as to its ability to perform and finance the work.

390  
391 **Request for Change Proposal** - A written notice from the Engineer to the  
392 Contractor requesting that the Contractor provide a price and/or time proposal for  
393 contemplated changes preparatory to the issuance of a field order or change order.

394  
395 **Right-of-Way** - Land, property, or property interests acquired by a government  
396 agency for, or devoted to transportation purposes.

397  
398 **Roadbed** - The graded portion of a highway within top and side slopes, prepared  
399 as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

400  
401 **Roadside** - The area between the outside edges of the shoulders and the right-of-  
402 way boundaries. Unpaved median areas between inside shoulders of divided  
403 highways and infield areas of interchanges are included.

404 **Section and Subsection** - Section or subsection shall be understood to refer to  
405 these specifications unless otherwise specified.

406  
407 **Shop Drawings** - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data  
408 or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for the  
409 Contractor and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work.

410  
411 **Shoulder** - The portion of the roadway next to the traveled way for:  
412 accommodation of stopped vehicles, placement of underground facilities,  
413 emergency use, and lateral support of base and surface courses.

414  
415 **Sidewalk** - That portion of the roadway primarily constructed for use by  
416 pedestrians.

417  
418 **Solicitation** - An invitation to bid or request for proposals or any other document  
419 issued by the Department to solicit bids or offers to perform a contract. The  
420 solicitation may indicate the time and place to receive the bids or offers and the  
421 location, nature and character of the work, construction or materials to be provided.

422  
423 **Specifications** - Compilation of provisions and requirements to perform  
424 prescribed work.

425  
426 (A) **Standard Specifications.** Specifications by the State intended for  
427 general application and repetitive use.

428  
429 (B) **Special Provisions.** Revisions and additions to the standard  
430 specifications applicable to an individual project.

431  
432 **Standard Plans** - Drawings provided by the State for specific items of work  
433 approved for repetitive use.

434  
435 **State** - The State of Hawaii, its Departments and agencies, acting through its  
436 authorized representative(s).

437  
438 **State Waters** – All waters, fresh, brackish, or salt, around and within the State,  
439 including, but not limited to, coastal waters, streams, rivers, drainage ditches,  
440 ponds, reservoirs, canals, ground waters, and lakes; provided that drainage  
441 ditches, ponds, and reservoirs required as a part of a water pollution control system  
442 are excluded.

443  
444 **Start Work Date** - Date on which Contractor begins physical work on the contract.  
445 This date shall also be the beginning of Contract Time.

446  
447 **Structures** - Bridges, culverts, catch basins, drop inlets, retaining walls, cribbing,  
448 manholes, endwalls, buildings, sewers, service pipes, underdrains, foundation  
449 drains, and other such features that may be encountered in the work.

450

451 **Subbase** - A layer of specified material of specified thickness between the  
452 subgrade and a base.

453

454 **Subcontract** - Any written agreement between the Contractor and its  
455 subcontractors which contains the conditions under which the subcontractor is to  
456 perform a portion of the work for the Contractor.

457

458 **Subcontractor** - An individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other  
459 legal entity, as licensed or required to be licensed under Chapter 444, Hawaii  
460 Revised Statutes, as amended, which enters into an agreement with the  
461 Contractor to perform a portion of the work.

462

463 **Subgrade** - The top surface of completed earthwork on which subbase, base,  
464 surfacing, pavement, or a course of other material is to be placed.

465

466 **Substantial Completion** - The Status of the project when the Contractor has  
467 completed the work, except for the planting period and plant establishment period,  
468 and each of the following requirements are met:

469

470 (1) All traffic lanes (including shoulders, ramps, sidewalks and bike  
471 paths) are in their final configuration as designed and the final  
472 wearing surface has been installed;

473

474 (2) All operational and safety devices have been installed in accordance  
475 with the contract documents including guardrails, end treatments,  
476 traffic barriers, required signs and pavement markings, drainage,  
477 parapet, and bridge and pavement structures;

478

479 (3) All required illumination and lighting for normal and safe use and  
480 operation is installed and functional in accordance with the contract  
481 documents;

482

483 (4) All utilities and services are connected and working;

484

485 (5) The need for temporary traffic controls or lane closures at any time  
486 has ceased, except for lane closures required for routine  
487 maintenance;

488

489 (6) The building, structure, improvement or facility can be used for its  
490 intended purpose.

491

492 **Substantial Completion Date** - The date the Substantial Completion is granted  
493 by the Engineer in Writing and Contract Time stops.

494

495 **Superintendent** - The employee of the Contractor who is responsible for all the  
496 work and is a Contractor's agent for communications to and from the State.

497

498 **Surety** - The qualified individual, firm or corporation other than the Contractor,  
499 which executes a bond with and for the Contractor to insure its acceptable  
500 performance of the contract.

501

502 **Surfacing** - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or  
503 shoulders. This term is used interchangeably with pavement.

504

505 **Traveled Way** - The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles,  
506 exclusive of shoulders.

507

508 **Unsuitable Material** - Materials that contain organic matter, muck, humus, peat,  
509 sticks, debris, chemicals, toxic matter, or other deleterious materials not suitable  
510 for use in earthwork.

511

512 **Utility** - A line, facility, or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing  
513 communications, power, electricity, heat, gas, oil, water, steam, waste, or storm  
514 water.

515

516 **Utility Owner** - The entity, whether private or owned by a State, Federal, or County  
517 governmental body, that has the power and responsibility to grant approval for, or  
518 undertake construction work involving a particular utility.

519

520 **Water Pollutant** - Dredged spoil, solid refuse, incinerator residue, sewage,  
521 garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical waste, biological materials,  
522 radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, soil,  
523 sediment, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste.

524

525 **Water Pollution** - (1) Such contamination or other alteration of the physical,  
526 chemical, or biological properties of any state waters, including change in  
527 temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or (2) Such discharge of  
528 any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substances into any state waters,  
529 as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters unreasonably harmful,  
530 detrimental, or injurious to public health, safety, or welfare, including harm,  
531 detriment, or injury to public water supplies, fish and aquatic life and wildlife,  
532 recreational purposes and agricultural and industrial research and scientific uses  
533 of such waters or as will or is likely to violate any water quality standards, effluent  
534 standards, treatment and pretreatment standards, or standards of performance for  
535 new sources adopted by the Department of Health.

536

537 **Work** - The furnishing of all labor, material, equipment, and other incidentals  
538 necessary or convenient for the successful execution of all the duties and  
539 obligations imposed by the contract.

540

541 **Working Day** - A calendar day in which a Contractor is capable of working four or  
542 more hours with its normal work force, exclusive of:

543

544 (1) Saturdays, Sundays, and recognized legal State holidays and such  
545 other days specified by the contract documents as non-working days,

546  
547 (2) Day in which the Engineer suspends work for four or more hours  
548 through no fault of the Contractor.”

549  
550  
551  
552  
553

**END OF SECTION 101**

1 Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:  
2

3 **“SECTION 102 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**  
4  
5

6 **102.01 Prequalification of Bidders.** Prospective bidders shall be capable of  
7 performing the work for which they are bidding.  
8

9 In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-310, the Department may require  
10 any prospective bidder to submit answers to questions contained in the 'Standard  
11 Qualification Questionnaire For Prospective Bidders On Public Works Contracts'  
12 furnished by the Department, properly executed and notarized, setting forth a  
13 complete statement of the experience of such prospective bidder and its  
14 organization in performing similar work and a statement of the equipment  
15 proposed to be used, together with adequate proof of the availability of such  
16 equipment. Whenever it appears to the Department, from answers to the  
17 questionnaire or otherwise, that the prospective bidder is not fully qualified and  
18 able to perform the intended work, the Department will, after affording the  
19 prospective bidder an opportunity to be heard and if still of the opinion that the  
20 bidder is not fully qualified to perform the work, refuse to receive or consider any  
21 bid offered by the prospective bidder. All information contained in the answers to  
22 the questionnaire shall be kept confidential. Questionnaire so submitted shall be  
23 returned to the bidders after serving their purpose.  
24

25 No person, firm or corporation may bid where (1) the person, firm, or  
26 corporation, or (2) a corporation owned substantially by the person, firm, or  
27 corporation, or (3) a substantial stockholder or an officer of the corporation, or (4)  
28 a partner or substantial investor in the firm is in arrears in payments owed to the  
29 State or its political subdivisions or is in default as a surety or failure to do  
30 faithfully and diligently previous contracts with the State.  
31

32 **102.02 Contents of Proposal Forms.** The Department will furnish  
33 prospective bidders with proposal forms posted in HlePRO stating:  
34

- 35 (1) The location,
- 36
- 37 (2) Description of the proposed work,
- 38
- 39 (3) The approximate quantities,
- 40
- 41 (4) Items of work to be done or materials to be furnished,
- 42
- 43 (5) A schedule of items, and
- 44
- 45 (6) The time in which the work shall be completed.  
46

47 Papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are part of the  
48 proposal. The bidder shall not detach or alter the papers bound with or attached  
49 to the proposal when the bidder submits its proposal through HlePRO.  
50

51 Also, the bidder shall consider other documents including the plans and  
52 specifications a part of the proposal form whether attached or not.  
53

54 **102.03 (Unassigned)**  
55

56 **102.04 Estimated Quantities.** The quantities shown in the contract are  
57 approximate and are for the comparison of bids only. The actual quantity of work  
58 may not correspond with the quantities shown in the contract. The Department  
59 will make payment to the Contractor for unit price items in accordance with the  
60 contract for only the following:  
61

62 (1) Actual quantities of work done and accepted, not the estimated  
63 quantities; or  
64

65 (2) Actual quantities of materials furnished, not the estimated  
66 quantities.  
67

68 The Department may increase, decrease, or omit each scheduled  
69 quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished. When the  
70 Department increases or decreases the estimated quantity of a contract item by  
71 more than 15% the Department will make payment for such items in accordance  
72 with Subsection 104.06 - Methods of Price Adjustment.  
73

74 **102.05 Examination of Contract and Site of Work.** The bidder shall  
75 examine carefully the site of the proposed work and contract before submitting a  
76 proposal.  
77

78 By the act of submitting a bid for the proposed contract, the bidder  
79 warrants that:  
80

81 (1) The bidder and its Subcontractors have reviewed the contract  
82 documents and found them free from ambiguities and sufficient for the  
83 purpose intended;  
84

85 (2) The bidder and its workers, employees and subcontractors have  
86 the skills and experience in the type of work required by the contract  
87 documents bid upon;  
88

89 (3) Neither the bidder nor its employees, agents, suppliers or  
90 subcontractors have relied upon verbal representations from the  
91 Department, its employees or agents, including architects, engineers or  
92 consultants, in assembling the bid figure; and

93 (4) The basis for the bid figure is solely on the construction contract  
94 documents.

95  
96 Also, the bidder warrants that the bidder has examined the site of the  
97 work. From its investigations, the bidder acknowledges satisfaction on:  
98

- 99 (1) The nature and location of the work;  
100  
101 (2) The character, quality, and quantity of materials;  
102  
103 (3) The difficulties to be encountered; and  
104  
105 (4) The kind and amount of equipment and other facilities needed.  
106

107 Subsurface information or hydrographic survey data furnished are for the  
108 bidders' convenience only. The data and information furnished are the product of  
109 the Department's interpretation gathered in investigations made at the specific  
110 locations. These conditions may not be typical of conditions at other locations  
111 within the project area or that such conditions remain unchanged. Also,  
112 conditions found at the time of the subsurface explorations may not be the same  
113 conditions when work starts. The bidder shall be solely responsible for  
114 assumptions, deductions, or conclusions the bidder may derive from the  
115 subsurface information or data furnished.  
116

117 If the Engineer determines that the natural conditions differ from that  
118 originally anticipated or contemplated by the Contractor in the items of  
119 excavation, the State may treat the difference in natural conditions, as falling  
120 within the meaning of Subsection 104.02 – Changes.  
121

122 **102.06 Preparation of Proposal.** The submittal of its proposal shall be on  
123 forms furnished by the Department. The bidder shall specify in words or figures:  
124

- 125 (1) A unit price for each pay item with a quantity given;  
126  
127 (2) The products of the respective unit prices and quantities;  
128  
129 (3) The lump sum amount; and  
130  
131 (4) The total amount of the proposal obtained by adding the amounts  
132 of the several items.  
133

134 The words and figures shall be in ink or typed. If a discrepancy occurs  
135 between the prices written in words and those written in figures, the prices written  
136 in words shall govern.  
137

138 When an item in the proposal contains an option to be made, the bidder  
139 shall choose in accordance with the contract for that particular item.  
140 Determination of an option will not permit the Contractor to choose again.

141  
142 The bidder shall sign the proposal properly in ink. A duly authorized  
143 representatives of the bidder or by an agent of the bidder legally qualified and  
144 acceptable to the Department shall sign, including one or more partners of the  
145 bidder and one or more representatives of each entity comprising a joint venture.

146  
147 When an agent, other than the officer(s) of a corporation authorized to  
148 sign contracts for the corporation or a partner of a partnership, signs the  
149 proposals, a 'Power of Attorney' shall be on file with the Department or submitted  
150 with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject the proposal as irregular  
151 and unauthorized.

152  
153 The bidder shall submit acceptable evidence of the authority of the  
154 partner, member(s) or officer(s) to sign for the partnership, joint venture, or  
155 corporation respectively with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject  
156 the proposal as irregular and unauthorized.

157  
158 **102.07 Irregular Proposals.** The Department may consider proposals  
159 irregular and may reject the proposals for the following reasons:

- 160  
161 (1) The proposal is a form not furnished by the Department, altered,  
162 or detached;
- 163  
164 (2) The proposal contains unauthorized additions, conditions, or  
165 alternates. Also, the proposal contains irregularities that may tend to  
166 make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous to its meaning;
- 167  
168 (3) The bidder adds provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an  
169 award. Also, the bidder adds provisions into a contract before an award;
- 170  
171 (4) The proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed  
172 except authorized optional pay items; and
- 173  
174 (5) Prices for some items are out of proportion to the prices for other  
175 items.
- 176  
177 (6) If in the opinion of the Director, the bidder and its listed  
178 subcontractors do not have the Contractor's licenses or combination of  
179 Contractor's licenses necessary to complete the work.
- 180

181 Where the prospective bidder is bidding on multiple projects  
182 simultaneously and the proposal limits the maximum gross amount of awards  
183 that the bidder can accept at one bid letting, the proposal is not irregular if the  
184 limit on the gross amount of awards is clear, and the Department selects the  
185 awards that can be given.

186  
187 **102.08 Proposal Guaranty.** In as much as the contract to be executed is a  
188 price-term, open end, or requirements contract under which the contract price, or  
189 total amount to be paid the Contractor cannot be determined at the time the  
190 contract is executed, the proposal guaranty required shall be in the following  
191 amounts:

<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Security Amount</u>
Area 1	\$6,250.00
Area 2	\$6,250.00
Area 3	\$6,250.00
Area 4	\$6,250.00

192  
200 The Department will not consider a proposal of \$25,000 or more unless  
201 accompanied by:

- 202  
203 (1) A deposit of legal tender; or  
204  
205 (2) A valid surety bid bond, underwritten by a company licensed to  
206 issue bonds in the State of Hawaii, in the form and composed,  
207 substantially, with the same language as provided herewith and signed by  
208 both parties; or  
209  
210 (3) A certificate of deposit, share certificate, cashier's check,  
211 treasurer's check, teller's check, or official check drawn by, or a certified  
212 check accepted by and payable on demand to the State by a bank,  
213 savings institution, or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit  
214 Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit Union Administration  
215 (NCUA).  
216  
217 (a) The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of  
218 \$100,000.  
219  
220 (b) If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000  
221 more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued  
222 by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.  
223  
224 (c) The instrument shall be made payable at sight to the  
225 Department.  
226

227 (d) Proposal Guaranty listed in (1) and (3) shall be in its original  
228 form, and shall be received at the Contracts Office, Department of  
229 Transportation, 869 Punchbowl Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813  
230 before the bid deadline.

231  
232 In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-323, the above shall be in a sum  
233 not less than \$6,250.00 for each Area.

234  
235 **102.09 Delivery of Proposal.** The bidder shall submit the proposal in  
236 HlePRO. Bids received after said due date and time shall not be considered.  
237 Original bid documents do not have to be submitted. Award will be made based  
238 on proposals submitted in HlePRO.

239  
240 **102.10 Withdrawal or Revision of Proposals.** A bidder may withdraw or  
241 revise a proposal after the bidder submits the proposal in HlePRO. Withdrawal  
242 or revision of proposal must be completed before the time set for the receiving of  
243 bids.

244  
245 **102.11 Public Opening of Proposals.** Not applicable.

246  
247 **102.12 Disqualification of Bidders.** The Department may disqualify a bidder  
248 and reject its proposal for the following reasons:

249  
250 (1) Submittal of more than one proposal whether under the same or  
251 different name.

252  
253 (2) Evidence of collusion among bidders. The Department will not  
254 recognize participants in collusion as bidders for any future work of the  
255 Department until such participants are reinstated as qualified bidders.

256  
257 (3) Lack of proposal guaranty.

258  
259 (4) Submittal of an unsigned or improperly signed proposal.

260  
261 (5) Submittal of a proposal without a listing of subcontractors or  
262 containing only a partial or incomplete listing of subcontractors.

263  
264 (6) Submittal of an irregular proposal in accordance with Subsection  
265 102.07 - Irregular Proposals.

266  
267 (7) Evidence of assistance from a person who has been an employee  
268 of the agency within the preceding two years and who participated while in  
269 State office or employment in the matter with which the contract is directly  
270 concerned, pursuant to HRS Chapter 84-15.

271  
272 (8) Suspended or debarred in accordance with HRS Chapter 104-25.

273 (9) Failure to complete the prequalification questionnaire, if applicable.

274

275 (10) Failure to attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting, if applicable.

276

277 **102.13 Material Guaranty.** The successful bidder may be required to furnish  
278 a statement of the composition, origin, manufacture of materials, and samples.

279

280 **102.14 Substitution of Materials and Equipment Before Bid Opening.** See  
281 Subsection 106.13 for Substitution Of Materials and Equipment After Bid  
282 Opening.

283

284 (A) **General.** When brand names of materials or equipment are  
285 specified in the contract documents, they are to indicate a quality, style,  
286 appearance, or performance and not to limit competition. The bidder shall  
287 base its bid on one of the specified brand names unless alternate brands  
288 are qualified as equal or better in an addendum. Qualification of such  
289 proposed alternate brands shall be submitted via email to the Contact  
290 person listed in HlePRO for the solicitation and also post a question in  
291 HlePRO under the question/answer tab referencing the email with the  
292 request. The request must be posted in HlePRO no later than 14  
293 calendar days before the bid opening date, not including the bid opening  
294 date.

295

296 An addendum will be issued to inform all prospective bidders of any  
297 accepted substitution in accordance with Subsection 102.17 – Addenda .

298

299 (B) **Statement of Variances.** The statement of variances must list all  
300 features of the proposed substitution that differ from the contract  
301 documents and must further certify that the substitution has no other  
302 variant features. The brochure and information submitted shall be clearly  
303 marked showing make, model, size, options, and any other features  
304 requested by the Engineer and must include sufficient evidence to  
305 evaluate each feature listed as a variance. A request will be denied if  
306 submitted without sufficient evidence. If after installing the substituted  
307 product, an unlisted variance is discovered, the Contractor shall  
308 immediately replace the product with a specified product at no increase in  
309 contract price and contract time.

310

311 (C) **Substitution Denial.** Any substitution request not complying with  
312 the above requirements will be denied.

313

314 **102.15 Preferences.**

315

316 (A) **Preference for Hawaii Products.** In accordance with ACT 174,  
317 SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not

318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363

apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

**(B) Preferences for Apprenticeship Programs.** In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes. These procedures apply to public works projects with estimated cost of \$250,000 or more and entered into under the provisions of HRS Chapter 103.

The following provisions apply to this Apprenticeship Program.

**(1) Definitions**

**(a)** “Apprenticeable trade”, HRS Section 103-55.6 (c), shall have the same meaning as ‘apprenticeable occupation’ pursuant to Hawaii Administrative Rules ( HAR) Section 30-1-5.

**(b)** “Department” means the department of labor and industrial relations.

**(c)** “Director” means the director of labor and industrial relations.

**(d)** “Employ” means the employment of a person in an employer-employee relations.

**(e)** “Governmental body” means as defined in HRS Section 103D-104.

**(f)** “Party to an apprenticeship agreement” means party to a registered apprenticeship program with the department of labor and industrial relations.

**(g)** “Preference” means the 5% by which the qualified bidder's offer amount would be decreased for evaluation purposes.

**(h)** “Public work” shall be as defined in HRS Section 104-2 and HAR Section 12-22-1.

**(i)** “Registered apprenticeship program” means a construction trade program approved by the department pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1 and Section 12-30-4.

**(j)** “Sponsor” means an operator of an apprenticeship

364 program and in whose name the program is approved and  
365 registered with the department of labor and industrial  
366 relations pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1.  
367

368 **(k)** Offeror – Entity/bidder submitting a proposal to  
369 undertake a project.  
370

371 **(l)** Procurement Officer – Director of Transportation or  
372 his authorized representative.  
373

374 **(2)** Qualification Procedures  
375

376 **(a)** Any bidder seeking the preference must be a party to  
377 an apprenticeship agreement registered with the department  
378 at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade  
379 the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects  
380 for which the offer is being made.  
381

382 1. The apprenticeship agreement shall be  
383 registered and conform to the requirements of HRS  
384 Chapter 372.  
385

386 2. Subcontractors do not have to be a party to an  
387 apprenticeship agreement for the bidder to obtain the  
388 preference.  
389

390 3. The bidder is not required to have apprentices in  
391 its employ at the time of submittal of an offer to qualify  
392 for the preference.  
393

394 **(b)** The department shall:  
395

396 1. Develop and maintain a list of construction  
397 trades in registered apprenticeship programs which  
398 conform to HRS Chapter 372; and  
399

400 2. Electronically post the list, including any  
401 amendments, on the department website  
402 (<http://labor.hawaii.gov>).  
403

404 **(c)** Bidder is responsible to comply with all submission  
405 requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program  
406 before requesting a preference.  
407

408 **(d)** Bidder shall provide a certification by the sponsor of  
409 the respective registered apprenticeship programs covering  
the relevant trade(s) for the public works project.

410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455

**(e)** *Certification Form 1* issued by the department shall include:

1. Contractor information;
2. Solicitation reference;
3. Trade(s);
4. Date and name of apprenticeship program;
5. Signature of authorized training coordinator or training trust fund administrator certifying that the contractor is a participant in the program, and that the program is registered with the department;
6. Contract information for sponsor's authorized representative signing the form;
7. Number of apprentices enrolled in the program, number who successfully completed the apprenticeship program in the past 12 months, including whether the contractor is signatory to a collective bargaining agreement for that trade, or if not, provide for attachment of a copy of the agreement between the contractor and the program.

**(3)** Solicitation Procedures.

**(a)** If the NTB indicates that this project is covered by this preference, and the offer is less than \$250,000 this preference will still be applicable in determining the lowest bidder.

**(b)** A claim for this preference must include the following:

1. Allow bidder seeking to claim the preference to state the trades the bidder will employ to perform the work;
2. For each trade to be employed to perform the work, the bidder shall submit a completed signed original *Certification Form 1* verifying participation in an apprenticeship program registered with the department;

456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501

**3.** The *Certification Form 1* shall be authorized by an apprenticeship sponsor of the department's list of registered apprenticeship programs. The authorization shall be an original signature by an authorized official of the apprenticeship sponsor; and

**4.** The completed *Certification Form 1* for each trade must be submitted by the bidder with the offer. Previous certifications shall not apply unless allowed by the solicitation.

**(c)** Upon receiving *Certification Form 1*, the procurement officer will verify with the department that the apprenticeship program is on the list of apprenticeship programs registered with the department. If the programs are not confirmed by the department, the bidder will not qualify for the preference.

**(4)** Evaluation and Contract Award

**(a)** If the bidder certifies participation in an apprenticeship program for each trade which will be employed by the bidder for the project, the procurement officer shall apply the preference and decrease the bidder's total bid amount by five per cent (5%) for evaluation purposes.

**(b)** Should the bidder qualify for other statutory preferences (for example, Hawaii products), all applicable preferences shall be applied to the bidder's price.

**(c)** The contract amount shall be the original offer amount, exclusive of any preference; the preference is only for evaluation purposes.

**(d)** Any claims challenging a bidder's representation that the bidder is a participant in an apprenticeship program(s) as claimed, shall be submitted to the procurement officer. The procurement officer will refer the challenge to the department of labor and industrial relations who shall investigate any such claims and shall make a determination.

**(5)** Contract Administration

**(a)** For the duration of a contract awarded utilizing the apprenticeship preference, the contractor shall certify each month that work is being conducted on the project, that it

502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546

continues to be a participant in the relevant apprenticeship program for each trade it employs.

**(b)** Monthly certification shall be made on *Monthly Certification Form 2* prepared and made available by the department, be a signed original by the respective apprenticeship program sponsors authorized official, and submitted by the contractor with its monthly payment requests.

**(c)** Should the contractor fail or refuse to submit its monthly certification forms, or at any time during the construction of the project, cease to be a part to a registered apprenticeship agreement for each apprenticeable trades the contractor employs, or will employ, the contractor will be subject to the following sanctions:

1. Withholding of the requested payment until the required form(s) are submitted;
2. Temporary or permanent cessation of work on the project , without recourse to breach of contract claims by the contractor; provided the agency shall be entitled to restitution for nonperformance or liquidated damages claims; or
3. Proceed to debar or suspend pursuant to HRS Section 103D-702.

**(d)** If events such as “acts of God,” acts of a public enemy, acts of the State or any other governmental body in its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, or strikes or other labor disputes prevent the contractor from submitting the certification forms, the contractor shall not be penalized as provided herein, provided the contractor completely and expeditiously complies with the certification process when the event is over.

This subsection shall not apply when its application will disqualify the State from receiving federal funds or aid.

**(C) Preference for Recycled Products.** Recycled Products shall not apply to this project.

547           **(D) Evaluation Procedures and Contract Award.** For bid evaluation,  
548 the Engineer will evaluate the bids by applying the applicable preferences  
549 selected by the bidders according to the contract. The Engineer will base  
550 the calculations for adjustments upon the original bid prices offered. If  
551 more than one preference applies, the evaluated bid price shall be the  
552 sum of the original bid price plus applicable preference adjustments.  
553

554           The Engineer will award the contract to the responsible bidder  
555 submitting the responsive bid with the lowest evaluated bid price. The  
556 contract amount of the contract awarded shall be the original bid price  
557 offered exclusive of any preference.  
558

559 **102.16 Certification for Safety and Health Program for Bids in excess of**  
560 **\$100,000.** In accordance with HRS Chapter 396-18, the bidder or offeror, by  
561 signing and submitting this proposal, certifies that a written safety and health plan  
562 for this project will be available and implemented by the notice to proceed date  
563 for this project. Details of the requirements of this plan may be obtained from the  
564 State Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and  
565 Health Division (HIOSH).  
566

567 **102.17 Addenda.** Addenda issued shall become part of the contract  
568 documents. Addenda to the bid documents will be provided to all prospective  
569 bidders via HlePRO. Each addendum shall be an addition to the contract  
570 documents. The terms and requirements of the bid documents (i.e., drawings,  
571 specifications and other bid and contract documents) cannot be changed prior to  
572 the bid opening except by a duly issued addendum.”  
573

574  
575  
576  
577

**END OF SECTION 102**

1 Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:  
2

3 **“SECTION 103 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**  
4

5  
6 **103.01 Consideration of Proposals.** The Department will compare the  
7 proposals in terms of the summation of the products of the approximate quantities  
8 and the unit bid prices after the submittal date and time established in HlePRO. If  
9 a discrepancy occurs between the unit bid price and the bid price, the unit bid price  
10 shall govern.  
11

12 The Department reserves the right to reject proposals, waive technicalities  
13 or advertise for new proposals, if the rejection, waiver, or new advertisement favors  
14 the Department.  
15

16 **103.02 Award of Contract.** The award of contract, if it be awarded, will be  
17 made within 60 calendar days after the opening of bids, to the lowest responsible  
18 and responsive bidder whose bid meets all the requirements and criteria set forth  
19 in the invitation for bids. (Through HlePRO). The successful bidder will be notified  
20 by letter mailed to the address shown in its proposal, that its proposal has been  
21 accepted, and that it has been awarded the contract.  
22

23  
24 **(1) Requirement for Award.** To be eligible for award, the  
25 apparent low bidder will be contacted to submit copies of the  
26 documents listed below to demonstrate compliance with HRS  
27 Section 103D-310(c). The documents shall be submitted to the  
28 Department within 14 days after bid opening unless otherwise  
29 specified in the invitation for bids or an extension is granted in writing  
30 by the Department. If a valid certificate/clearance is not submitted  
31 on a timely basis for award of a contract, a bidder otherwise  
32 responsive and responsible may not receive the award. See also  
33 Subsection 108.03 – Preconstruction Data Submittal.  
34

35 The Department may request the bidders to allow the Department  
36 to consider the bids for the issuance of an award beyond the 60 calendar  
37 day period. Agreement to such an extension must be made by a bidder  
38 in writing. Only bidders who have agreed to such an extension will be  
39 eligible for the award.  
40

41 **(A) Tax Clearance.** Pursuant to HRS Sections 103D-310(c), 103-53  
42 and 103D-328, the successful bidder shall be required to submit a certified  
43 copy of its tax clearance issued by the Hawaii State Department of Taxation  
44 (DOTAX) and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to demonstrate its  
45 compliance with HRS Chapter 237. A tax clearance is valid for six (6)  
46 months from the most recent approval stamp date on the tax clearance and  
47 must be valid on the bid's first legal advertisement date or any date  
48 thereafter up to the bid opening date.

49  
50 FORM A6, TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE, is available at  
51 the following website:

52  
53 <https://tax.hawaii.gov/>

54  
55 To receive DOTAX Forms by fax or mail, phone  
56 (808) 587-7572 or 1-800-222-7572.

57  
58 The application for the Tax Clearance Certificate is the responsibility  
59 of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DOTAX or IRS. The  
60 approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

61  
62 **(B) DLIR Certificate of Compliance.** Pursuant to HRS Section 103D-  
63 310(c), the successful bidder shall be required to submit a copy (faxed  
64 copies are acceptable) of its approved certificate of compliance issued by  
65 the Hawaii State Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR) to  
66 demonstrate its compliance with unemployment insurance (HRS Chapter  
67 383), workers' compensation (HRS Chapter 386), temporary disability  
68 insurance (HRS Chapter 392), and prepaid health care (HRS Chapter 393).  
69 The certificate is valid for six (6) months from the most recent approval  
70 stamp date on the certificate and must be valid on the bid's first legal  
71 advertisement date or any date thereafter up to the bid opening date. For  
72 certificates which receive a "pending" approval stamp, a DLIR approval  
73 stamp is required prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

74  
75 FORM LIR#27, APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF  
76 COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 3-122-112, HAR, is available at the  
77 following website:

78  
79 <http://labor.hawaii.gov/>

80  
81 More information is available by calling the DLIR Unemployment Insurance  
82 Division at (808) 586-8926.

83  
84 Inquiries regarding the status of a LIR#27 Form may be made by  
85 calling the DLIR Disability Compensation Division at (808) 586-9200.

87 The application for the Certificate of Compliance is the responsibility  
88 of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DLIR. The approved  
89 certificate may then be submitted to the Department.  
90

91 **(C) DCCA Certificate of Good Standing.** Pursuant to HRS Section  
92 103D-310(c), the successful bidder shall be required to submit a copy  
93 (faxed copies are acceptable) of its approved Certificate of Good Standing  
94 issued by the Hawaii State Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs  
95 (DCCA), Business Registration Division (BREG) to demonstrate that it is  
96 either:

97  
98 (1) Incorporated or organized under the laws of the State; or  
99

100 (2) Registered to do business in the State as a separate branch  
101 or division that is capable of fully performing under the contract.  
102

103 The Certificate of Good Standing is valid for six (6) months from the  
104 approval date on the certificate and must be valid on the bid's first legal  
105 advertisement date or any date thereafter up to the bid opening date. A  
106 Hawaii business that is a sole proprietorship, however, is not required to  
107 register with the BREG, and therefore not required to submit a Certificate of  
108 Good Standing. Bidders are advised that there are costs associated with  
109 registering and obtaining a Certificate of Good Standing from the DCCA.  
110

111 To purchase a CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING, go to On-Line  
112 Services at the following website:

113  
114 <http://cca.hawaii.gov/>  
115

116 The application for the Certificate of Good Standing is the  
117 responsibility of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DCCA.  
118 The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.  
119

120 **(D) Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE).** In lieu of the certificates  
121 referenced above, the bidder may make available proof of compliance  
122 through the Hawaii Compliance Express or any other designated  
123 certification process. Bidders may apply and register at the "Hawaii  
124 Compliance Express" website:

125  
126 <https://vendors.ehawaii.gov/hce/>  
127

128 This contract to be awarded is required a requirement contract, as the  
129 guardrail repairs and replacement by the Contractor will be made on an "as-  
130 needed" basis during the 12-month contract period. The State gives no  
131 assurance as to the number of services it will purchase.  
132

133 The bidder must maintain an office of the Island of Maui to be awarded  
134 the contract.

135  
136 **103.03 Cancellation of Award.** The Department reserves the right to cancel  
137 the award of contracts before the execution of said contract by the parties. There  
138 will be no liability to the awardee and to other bidders.

139  
140 **103.04 Return of Proposal Guaranty.** The Department will return the proposal  
141 guaranties, except those of the three lowest bidders, after the Department checks  
142 the proposals. The Department will return the proposal guaranties of the remaining  
143 two lowest bidders, not awarded the contract, within five working days following  
144 the execution of the contract. The Department will return the successful bidder's  
145 proposal guaranty after the successful bidder furnishes a bond and executes the  
146 contract.

147  
148 **103.05 Requirement of Contract Bond.** At the time of execution of the  
149 contract, the successful bidder shall file a good and sufficient performance bond  
150 and a payment bond on the forms furnished by the Department conditioned for  
151 the full and faithful performance of the contract in accordance with the terms and  
152 intent thereof and for the prompt payment to all others for all labor and material  
153 furnished by them to the bidder and used in the prosecution of the work provided  
154 for in the contract. The bidder shall limit the acceptable performance and payment  
155 bonds to the following:

- 156  
157 (a) Legal tender;  
158  
159 (b) Surety bond underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in  
160 the State of Hawaii; or  
161  
162 (c) A certificate of deposit; share certificate; cashier's check; treasurer's  
163 check, teller's check drawn by or a certified check accepted by and payable  
164 on demand to the State by a bank savings institution or credit union insured  
165 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit  
166 Union Administration (NCUA).  
167  
168 1. The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of  
169 \$100,000.  
170  
171 2. If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000  
172 more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued  
173 by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.  
174

175 Such bonds shall also by the terms inure to the benefit of any and all  
176 persons entitled to file claims for labor done or material furnished in the work so as  
177 to give them a right of action as contemplated by HRS Section 103D-324.  
178

179 In as much as the contract to be executed is a price-term, open end, or  
180 requirements contract under which the contract price, or total amount to be paid  
181 the Contractor cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed, the  
182 performance and payment bond amounts required for the work at each Area shall  
183 be as follows:

184	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Security Amount</u>
185		
186		
187	Area 1	\$125,000.00
188	Area 2	\$125,000.00
189	Area 3	\$125,000.00
190	Area 4	\$125,000.00

191  
192 The State and the Contractor may mutually agree to an adjustment of the  
193 bond amount as the scope of work is completed or as negotiated in each work  
194 order under the performance of this contract. If the work order amount exceeds  
195 the amount, the State may require additional bonds per work order.

196  
197 **103.06 Execution of the Contract.** The contract bond and HRS Chapter 104  
198 - Compliance Certificate, similar to a copy of the same annexed hereto, shall be  
199 executed by the successful bidder and returned within ten days after the award of  
200 the contract or within such further time as the Director may allow after the bidder  
201 has received the contract for execution.

202 The contract shall not bind the Department unless said parties execute the  
203 contract and the Director of Finance endorses the bidder's certificate in  
204 accordance with HRS Section 103-39.

205  
206 **103.07 Failure to Execute Contract.** Failure to execute the contract and file  
207 acceptable bonds shall be cause for the cancellation of the award in accordance  
208 with Subsection 103.06 - Execution of the Contract. Also, the Contractor forfeits  
209 the proposal guaranty which becomes the property of the Department. This is not  
210 a penalty, but liquidated damages sustained by the State. The Department may  
211 then make award to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or the  
212 Department may readvertise and construct the work under contract.”

213  
214  
215  
216  
217

**END OF SECTION 103**



48 (4) In any other lawful manner as the parties may mutually agree upon  
49 before commencement of the pertinent performance.

50  
51 (5) At the sole option of the Engineer, work may be paid for on a force  
52 account basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 - Force Account  
53 Provisions and Compensation.

54  
55 (6) By the cost variations attributable to the events or situations with  
56 adjustment of profit and fee, all as specified in the contract or  
57 subsequently agreed upon before commencement of the pertinent  
58 performance.

59  
60 (7) In the absence of agreement by the parties:

61  
62 (A) For change orders with value not exceeding \$50,000 by  
63 documented actual costs of the work, allowing for overhead and  
64 profit as set forth in Section 109.05 - Allowances for Overhead and  
65 Profit. A change order shall be issued within fifteen days of  
66 submission by the contractor of proper documentation of completed  
67 force account work, whether periodic (conforming to the applicable  
68 billing cycle) or final. The Engineer shall return any  
69 documentation that is defective, to the contractor within fifteen days  
70 after receipt, with a statement identifying the defect; or

71  
72 (B) For change orders with value exceeding \$50,000 by a  
73 unilateral determination by the Engineer of the costs attributable to  
74 the events or situations with adjustment of profit and fee, all as  
75 computed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable sections  
76 of HAR Chapters 3-123 and 3-126, and Section 109.05 -  
77 Allowances for Overhead and Profit. When a unilateral  
78 determination has been made, a unilateral change order shall be  
79 issued within ten days. Upon receipt of the unilateral change  
80 order, if the contractor does not agree with any of the terms or  
81 conditions, or the adjustment or nonadjustment of the contract time  
82 or contract price, the contractor shall file a notice of intent to claim  
83 within thirty days after the receipt of the written unilateral change  
84 order. Failure to file a protest within the time specified shall  
85 constitute agreement on the part of the contractor with the terms,  
86 conditions, amounts, and adjustment or nonadjustment of the  
87 contract time or the contract price set forth in the unilateral change  
88 order.

89  
90 A contractor shall be required to submit cost or pricing data if any  
91 adjustment in contract price is subject to the provisions of HAR Chapter 3-122,  
92 Subchapter 15. A fully executed change order or other document permitting  
93 billing for the adjustment in price under any method listed in Subsections

94 104.06(1) through 104.06(7) shall be issued within ten days after agreement on  
95 the method of adjustment."  
96

97 **(III) Amend Section 104.11(B) Contractor's Duty to Locate and Protect**  
98 **Utility** by adding the following after line 291:  
99

100       “(4) The Contractor shall contact the Hawaii One Call Center at 811 prior  
101 to any execution in a public right of way or on private property.”  
102

103 **(IV) Amend Subsection 104 - Scope of Work** by adding the following after  
104 line 318:  
105

106 **“104.13 Performance of Work.** The Contractor shall perform work  
107 satisfactorily in the judgement of the Engineer during the contract period. If it  
108 appears at any time that the work contracted to be performed is not satisfactory,  
109 the Engineer may require the Contractor to furnish and place in operation such  
110 additional force and equipment as the Engineer shall deem necessary to bring  
111 the work up to satisfactory status. In case the Contractor fails to comply after  
112 five working days from the date of receipt of such a written order from the  
113 Engineer, the Engineer may employ a working force and equipment and charge  
114 the Contractor for the reasonable cost thereof including the depreciation for  
115 equipment of he may terminate the contract.  
116

117 **104.14 Contract to be Open-Ended.** The requirement for service to be  
118 furnished by the Contractor will be on an “as-needed” basis as called for in these  
119 specifications at the applicable unit price during the term of this contract and in  
120 such numbers as may be required by the State. The unit price bid indicated by  
121 the Contractor shall be applicable and binding under the terms of this contract.  
122

123       Payment for services will be made by purchase order.”  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128

129 **END OF SECTION 104**



47           **(C) Authority of the Consultant and Construction Management.**  
48           The State may engage consultants and construction managements to  
49           perform duties in connection with the work. Unless otherwise specified in  
50           writing to the Contractor, such retained consultants and construction  
51           managements shall have no greater authority than an Inspector.”  
52

53           **(II) Amend Subsection 105.02 - Submittals** by revising the first paragraph  
54           from lines 52 to 61 to read as follows:  
55

56           **“105.02 Submittals.** The contract contains the description of various items  
57           that the Contractor must submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance. The  
58           Contractor shall review all submittals for correctness, conformance with the  
59           requirements of the contract documents and completeness before submitting  
60           them to the Engineer. The submittal shall indicate the contract items and  
61           specifications subsections for which the submittal is provided. The submittal  
62           shall be legible and clearly indicate what portion of the submittal is being  
63           submitted for review. The Contractor shall provide six copies of the required  
64           submissions at the earliest possible date.”  
65

66           **(III) Amend Subsection 105.08 (A) - Furnishing Drawings and Special**  
67           **Provisions** to read as follows:  
68

69           **“(A) Furnishing Drawings and Special Provisions.** The State will  
70           furnish the Contractor an electronic set of the special provisions and  
71           plans.” The Contractor shall have and maintain at least one set of plans  
72           and specifications on the work site, at all times.  
73

74           **(IV) Amend Subsection 105.14(D) – No Designated Storage Area** from lines  
75           421 to 432 to read as follows:  
76

77           **“(D) No Designated Storage Area.** If no storage area is designated  
78           within the contract documents, materials and equipment may be stored  
79           anywhere within the State highway right-of-way, provided such storage  
80           and access to and from such site, within the sole discretion of the  
81           Engineer, does not create a public or traffic hazard or an impediment to  
82           the movement of traffic.”  
83

84           **(V) Amend 105.16(A) – Subcontract Requirements** by adding the following  
85           paragraph after line 483:  
86

87           The 'Specialty Items' of work for this project are as follows:  
88

89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113

<b>Section No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
606	All Contract Items under Section 606 - Guardrail
645	All Contract Items under Section 645 – Work Zone Traffic Control
693	All Contract Items under Section 693 – Terminal Impact Attenuator”

**(VI)** Amend **Subsection 105.16(B) – Substituting Subcontractors** from line 487 to line 494 to read:

**“(B) Substituting Subcontractors.** Under HRS Chapter 103D-302, the Contractor is required to list the names of persons or firms to be engaged by the Contractor as a subcontractor or joint contractor in the performance of the contract. No subcontractor may be added or deleted, unless authorized by the Engineer.”

**END OF SECTION 105**

1           **SECTION 106 – MATERIAL RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**  
2

3           Make the following amendment to said Section:  
4

5           **(I)**       Amend **106.05(B) – Deviation** by revising the third sentence from line 106  
6           to 108 to read as follows:  
7

8           “Any deviations will be subject to Subsection 102.14 – Substitution of Materials  
9           and Equipment Before Bid Opening.  
10

11          **(II)**       Amend **106.11       Steel and Iron Construction Material** from line 238  
12          to line 277 to read as follows  
13

14          **“106.11       Steel and Iron Construction Material.    (Not Applicable)”**  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

**END OF SECTION 106**

1           **SECTION 107 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC**

2  
3           Make the following amendments to said Section:

4  
5  
6           **(I)**           Amend **Section 107.01 Insurance Requirements** from lines to 81 to  
7           read as follows:

8  
9           **“(A) Obligation of Contractor.** Contractor shall not commence any  
10           work until it obtains, at its own expense, all required insurance described  
11           herein. Such insurance shall be provided by an insurance company  
12           authorized by the laws of the State to issue such insurance in the State of  
13           Hawaii. Coverage by a “Non-Admitted” carrier is permissible provided the  
14           carrier has a Best’s Rating of “A-VII” or better. The Contractor shall  
15           maintain and ensure all insurance policies are current for the full period of  
16           the contract until final acceptance of the work by the State.

17  
18           The Certificate of Insurance shall contain: a clause that it is agreed  
19           that any insurance maintained by the State of Hawaii will apply in excess  
20           of, and not contribute with, insurance provided by this policy; and shall be  
21           accompanied by endorsement form CG2010 or equivalent naming the  
22           State as an additional insured to the policy which status shall be  
23           maintained for the full period of the contract until final acceptance of the  
24           work by State.

25  
26           The Contractor shall obtain all required insurance as part of the  
27           contract price. Where there is a requirement for the State of Hawaii and  
28           its officers and employees to be named as additional insureds under any  
29           Contractor’s insurance policy, before the State of Hawaii issues the Notice  
30           to Proceed, the Contractor shall obtain and submit to the Engineer a  
31           Certificate of Insurance and a written policy endorsement that confirms the  
32           State of Hawaii and its officers and employees are additional insureds for  
33           the specific State project number and project title under such insurance  
34           policies. The written policy endorsement must be issued by the insurance  
35           company insuring the Contractor for the specified policy type or by an  
36           agent of such insurance company who is vested with the authority to issue  
37           a written policy endorsement. The insurer’s agent shall also submit  
38           written confirmation of such authority to bind the insurer. Any delays in  
39           the issuance of the Notice to Proceed attributed to the failure to obtain the  
40           proof of the State of Hawaii and its officers and employees’ additional  
41           insured status shall be charged to the Contractor.

42  
43           A mere Certificate of Insurance issued by a broker who represents  
44           the Contractor (but not the Contractor’s insurer), or by any other party who  
45           is not authorized to contractually name the State as an additional insured

46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91

under the Contractor's insurance policy, is not sufficient to meet the Contractor's insurance obligations.

Certificates shall contain a provision that coverages being certified will not be cancelled or materially changed without giving the Engineer at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. Contractor will immediately provide written notice to the Director should any of the insurance policies evidenced on its Certificate of Insurance form be cancelled, reduced in scope or coverage, or not renewed upon expiration. Should any policy be canceled before final acceptance of the work by the State, and the Contractor fails to immediately procure replacement insurance as specified, the State, in addition to all other remedies it may have for such breach, reserves the right to procure such insurance and deduct the cost thereof from any money due or to become due to the Contractor.

Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be construed as limiting the extent of Contractor's responsibility for payment of damages resulting from its operations under this contract, including the Contractor's obligation to pay liquidated damages, nor shall it affect the Contractor's separate and independent duty to defend, indemnify and hold the State harmless pursuant to other provisions of this contract. In no instance will the State's exercise of an option to occupy and use completed portions of the work relieve the Contractor of its obligation to maintain the required insurance until the date of final acceptance of the work.

All insurance described herein shall be primary and cover the insured for all work to be performed under the contract, all work performed incidental thereto or directly or indirectly connected therewith, including but not limited to traffic detour work, barricades, warnings, diversions, lane closures, and other work performed outside the work area and all change order work.

The Contractor shall, from time to time, furnish the Engineer, when requested, satisfactory proof of coverage of each type of insurance required covering the work. Failure to comply with the Engineer's request may result in suspension of the work, and shall be sufficient grounds to withhold future payments due the Contractor and to terminate the contract for Contractor's default.

**(B) Types of Insurance.** Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance described below which shall provide coverage against claims arising out of the Contractor's operations under the contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor itself or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137

**(1) Workers' Compensation.** The Contractor shall obtain worker's compensation insurance for all persons whom they employ in carrying out the work under this contract. This insurance shall be in strict conformity with the requirements of the most current and applicable State of Hawaii Worker's Compensation Insurance laws in effect on the date of the execution of this contract and as modified during the duration of the contract.

**(2) Auto Liability.** The Contractor shall obtain Auto Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos with a Combined single Limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage with the State of Hawaii named as additional insured. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements.

**(3) General Liability.** The Contractor shall obtain General Liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and in the Aggregates for each of the following:

- (a) Products - Completed/Operations Aggregate,
- (b) Personal & Advertising Injury, and
- (c) Bodily Injury & Property Damage

The General Liability insurance shall include the State as an Additional Insured. The required limit of insurance may be provided by a single policy or with a combination of primary and excess policies. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements.

**(4) Builders Risk For All Work.** The Contractor shall take out a policy of builder's risk insurance for the full replacement value of the project work; from a company licensed or otherwise authorized to do business in the State of Hawaii; naming the State as an additional insured under each policy; and covering all work, labor, and materials furnished by such Contractor and all its subcontractors against loss by fire, windstorm, tsunamis, earthquakes, lightning, explosion, other perils covered by the standard Extended Coverage Endorsement, vandalism, and malicious mischief. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements."

**(II) Add Section 107.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force** after line 745 to read as follows:

138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182

**“107.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force.**

**(A) Citizen Labor.** No person shall be employed as a laborer or mechanic unless such person is a citizen of the United States or eligible to become one; provided that persons without such qualifications may be employed with the approval of the Governor until persons who are citizens and are competent for such services are available for hire.

**(B) Residential Labor Force.** In accordance with Act 192; SLH 2011, no less than eighty (80) percent of the bidder's labor force working on the contract shall be provided by Hawaii residents. This act applies to all construction procurements under HRS Chapter 103D; however this act does not apply to procurements for professional services under Section 103D-304 and small purchases under Section 103D-305. This act is also applicable to any subcontract of \$50,000.00 or more in connection with this contract.

Resident means a person who is physically present in the State of Hawaii at the time the person claims to have established the person's domicile in the State of Hawaii and shows the person's intent is to make Hawaii the person's primary residence.

**(C)** Percentage of workforce shall be determined by dividing the labor hours (including subcontractors) provided by residents working on the project divided by the total number of hours worked by all employees of the contractor in the performance of the contract. Hours worked by employees within shortage trades as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations shall not be included in the calculation of this percentage.

**(D)** Certification of compliance with the forgoing provisions shall be made by the contractor in the form of a written oath submitted to the Procurement Officer on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

**(E)** Sanctions for non compliance with these provisions are as follows:

**(1)** With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.

**(2)** Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor or Subcontractor under Hawaii Revised Statutes § 103D-702.

183           This Section shall not apply when its application will disqualify the State  
184 from receiving federal funds or aid.”

185

186

187

188

189

**END OF SECTION 107**

1 Amend **Section 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS** to read as follows:  
2

3 **“SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**  
4

5  
6 **108.01 Notice to Proceed (NTP).** A Notice To Proceed will be issued to the  
7 Contractor not more 30 calendar days after the contract certification date. The  
8 Engineer may suspend the contract before issuing the Notice To Proceed, in  
9 which case the Contractor’s remedies are exclusively those set forth in Subsection  
10 108.10 – Suspension of Work.  
11

12 The Contractor shall be allowed up to 14 calendar days after the Notice to  
13 Proceed to begin physical work. The Start Work Date will be established when  
14 this period ends or on the actual day that physical work begins, whichever is first.  
15 Charging of Contract Time will begin on the Start Work Date. The Contractor shall  
16 notify the Engineer, in writing, at least five working days before beginning physical  
17 work.  
18

19 In the event that the Contractor fails to start physical work within the time  
20 specified, the Engineer may terminate the contract in accordance with Subsection  
21 108.11 – Termination of Contract for Cause.  
22

23 During the period between the Notice to Proceed and the Start Work Date  
24 the Contractor should adjust work forces, equipment, schedules, and procure  
25 materials and required permits, prior to beginning physical work.  
26

27 Any physical work done prior to the Start Work Date will be considered  
28 unauthorized work. If the Engineer does not direct that the unauthorized work be  
29 removed, it shall be paid for after the Start Work Date and only if it is acceptable.  
30

31 In the event that the Engineer establishes, in writing, a Start Work Date that  
32 is beyond 60 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed date, the Contractor may  
33 submit a claim in accordance with, Subsection 107.15 – Disputes and Claims for  
34 increased labor and material costs which are directly attributable to the delay  
35 beyond the first 60 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed date.  
36

37 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before restarting  
38 physical work after a suspension of work pursuant to Subsection 108.10 –  
39 Suspension of Work.  
40

41 Once physical work has begun, the Contractor shall work expeditiously and  
42 pursue the work diligently to completion with the contract time. If a portion of the  
43 work is to be done in stages, the Contractor shall leave the area safe and usable  
44 for the user agency and the public at the end of each stage.  
45

46 **108.02 Prosecution of Work.** Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, in  
47 writing, the Contractor shall not commence with physical construction unless  
48 sufficient materials and equipment are available for either continuous construction  
49 or completion of a specified portion of the work.

50  
51 **108.03 Preconstruction Submittals.** The awardee shall submit to the  
52 Engineer for information and review the pre-construction submittals within 21  
53 calendar days from award. Until the items listed below are received and found  
54 acceptable by the Engineer, the Contractor shall not start physical work unless  
55 otherwise authorized to do so in writing and subject to such conditions set by the  
56 Engineer. Charging of Contract Time will not be delayed, and additional contract  
57 time will not be granted due to Contractor delay in submitting acceptable  
58 preconstruction submittals. No progress payment will be made to the Contractor  
59 until the Engineer acknowledges, in writing, receipt of the following  
60 preconstruction submittals acceptable to the Engineer:

- 61  
62 (1) List of the Superintendent and other Supervisory Personnel, and  
63 their contact information.
- 64  
65 (2) Name of person(s) authorized to sign for the Contractor.
- 66  
67 (3) Work Schedule including hours of operation.
- 68  
69 (4) Initial Progress Schedule (See Subsection 108.06 – Progress  
70 Schedule).
- 71  
72 (5) Water Pollution and Siltation Control Submittals, including Site-  
73 Specific Best Management Practice Plan.
- 74  
75 (6) Solid Waste Disposal form.
- 76  
77 (7) Tax Rates.
- 78  
79 (8) Insurance Rates.
- 80  
81 (9) Certificate of Insurance, satisfactory to the Engineer, indicating that  
82 the Contractor has in place all insurance coverage required by the contract  
83 documents.
- 84  
85 (10) Schedule of agreed prices.
- 86  
87 (11) List of suppliers.
- 88  
89 (12) Traffic Control Plan, if applicable.

90 **108.04 Character and Proficiency of Workers.** The Contractor shall at all  
91 times provide adequate supervision and sufficient labor and equipment for  
92 prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and within the time required  
93 by the contract. The superintendent and all other representatives of the  
94 Contractor shall act in a civil and honest manner in all dealings with the Engineer,  
95 all other State officials and representatives, and the public, in connection with the  
96 work.

97  
98 All workers shall possess the proper license, certification, job classification,  
99 skill, training, and experience necessary to properly perform the work assigned to  
100 them.

101  
102 The Engineer may direct the removal of any worker(s) who does not carry  
103 out the assigned work in a proper and skillful manner or who is disrespectful,  
104 intemperate, violent, or disorderly. The worker shall be removed forthwith by the  
105 Contractor and will not work again without the written permission of the Engineer.

106  
107 **108.05 Contract Time.**

108  
109 **(A) Calculation of Contract Time.** When the contract time is on a  
110 working day basis, the total contract time allowed for the performance of  
111 the work will be the number of working days shown in the contract plus any  
112 additional working days authorized in writing as provided hereinafter. The  
113 count of elapsed working days to be charged against contract time, will  
114 begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the date  
115 of Substantial Completion. When multiple shifts are used to perform the  
116 work, the State will not consider the hours worked over the normal eight  
117 working hours per day or night as an additional working day.

118  
119 When the contract is on a calendar day basis, the total contract time  
120 allowed for the performance of the work will be the number of days shown  
121 in the contract plus any additional days authorized in writing as provided  
122 hereinafter. The count of elapsed days to be charged against contract time  
123 will begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the  
124 date of Substantial Completion. The Engineer will exclude days elapsing  
125 between the orders of the Engineer to suspend work and resume work for  
126 suspensions not the fault of the Contractor.

127  
128 **(B) Modifications of Contract Time.** Whenever the Contractor  
129 believes that an extension of contract time is justified, the Contractor shall  
130 serve written notice on the Engineer not more than five working days after  
131 the occurrence of the event that causes a delay or justifies a contract time  
132 extension. Contract time may be adjusted for the following reasons or  
133 events, but only if and to the extent the critical path has been affected:  
134

135 **(1) Changes in the Work, Additional Work, and Delays**  
136 **Caused by the State.** If the Contractor believes that an extension of  
137 time is justified on account of any act or omission by the State, and is  
138 not adequately provided for in a field order or change order, it must  
139 request the additional time as provided above. At the request of the  
140 Engineer, the Contractor must show how the critical path will be  
141 affected and must also support the time extension request with  
142 schedules, as well as statements from its subcontractors, suppliers,  
143 or manufacturers, as necessary. Claims for compensation for any  
144 altered or additional work will be determined pursuant to Subsection  
145 104.02 – Changes.

146  
147 Additional time to perform the extra work will be added to the  
148 time allowed in the contract without regard to the date the change  
149 directive was issued, even if the contract completion date has  
150 passed. A change requiring time issued after contract time has  
151 expired will not constitute an excusal or waiver of pre-existing  
152 Contractor delay.

153  
154 **(2) Delay for Permits.** For delays in the routine application and  
155 processing time required to obtain necessary permits, including  
156 permits to be obtained from State agencies, the Engineer may grant  
157 an extension provided that the permit takes longer than 30 days to  
158 acquire and the delay is not caused by the Contractor, and provided  
159 that as soon as the delay occurs, the Contractor notifies the  
160 Engineer in writing that the permits are not available. Permits  
161 required by the contract that take less than 30 days to acquire from  
162 the time which the appropriate documents are granted shall be  
163 acquired between Notice to Proceed and Start Work Date or  
164 accounted for in the contractor's progress schedule. Time  
165 extensions will be the exclusive relief granted on account of such  
166 delays.

167  
168 **(3) Delays Beyond Contractor's Control.** For delays caused by  
169 acts of God, a public enemy, fire, inclement weather days or  
170 adverse conditions resulting therefrom, earthquakes, floods,  
171 epidemics, quarantine restrictions, labor disputes impacting the  
172 Contractor or the State, freight embargoes and other reasons  
173 beyond the Contractor's control, the Contractor may be granted an  
174 extension of time provided that:

175  
176 **(a)** In the written notice of delay to the Engineer, the  
177 Contractor describes possible effects on the completion date  
178 of the contract. The description of delays shall:  
179

180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224

1. State specifically the reason or reasons for the delay and fully explain in a detailed chronology how the delay affects the critical path.

2. Include copies of pertinent documentation to support the time extension request.

3. Cite the anticipated period of delay and the time extension requested.

4. State either that the above circumstances have been cleared and normal working conditions restored as of a certain day or that the above circumstances will continue to prevent completion of the project.

(b) The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when the delay ends. Time extensions will be the exclusive relief granted and no additional compensation will be paid the Contractor for such delays.

**(4) Delays in Delivery of Materials or Equipment.** For delays in delivery of materials or equipment, which occur as a result of unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without fault of the Contractor, its subcontractor(s) or supplier(s), time extensions shall be the exclusive relief granted and no additional compensation will be paid the Contractor on account of such delay. The delay shall not exceed the difference between the originally scheduled delivery date and the actual delivery date. The Contractor may be granted an extension of time provided that it complies with the following procedures:

(a) The Contractor's written notice to the Engineer must describe the delays and state the effect such delays may have on the critical path.

(b) The Contractor, if requested, must submit to the Engineer within five days after a firm delivery date for the material and equipment is established, a written statement regarding the delay. The Contractor must justify the delay as follows:

1. State specifically all reasons for the delay. Explain in a detailed chronology the effect of the delay on the critical path.

225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265

2. Submit copies of purchase order(s), factory invoice(s), bill(s) of lading, shipping manifest(s), delivery tag(s), and any other documents to support the time extension request.

3. Cite the start and end date of the delay and the time extension requested.

**(5) Delays for Suspension of Work.** When the performance of the work is totally suspended for one or more days (calendar or working days, as appropriate) by order of the Engineer in accordance with Subsections 108.10(A)(1), 108.10(A)(2), or 108.10(A)(5) the number of days from the effective date of the Engineer's order to suspend operations to the effective date of the Engineer's order to resume operations shall not be counted as contract time and the contract completion date will be adjusted. During periods of partial suspensions of the work, the Contractor will be granted a time extension only if the partial suspension affects the critical path. If the Contractor believes that an extension of time is justified for a partial suspension of work, it must request the extension in writing at least five working days before the partial suspension will affect the critical operation(s) in progress. The Contractor must show how the critical path was increased based on the status of the work and must also support its claim if requested, with statements from its subcontractors. A suspension of work will not constitute a waiver of pre-existing Contractor delay.

**(6) Contractor Caused Delays.** No time extension will be granted under the following circumstances:

**(a)** Delays within the Contractor's control in performing the work caused by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or any combination thereof.

**(b)** Delays within the Contractor's control in arrival of materials and equipment caused by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or any combination thereof, in ordering, fabricating, and delivery.

**(c)** Delays requested for changes which do not affect the critical path.

266 (d) Delays caused by the failure of the Contractor to make  
267 submittals in a timely manner for review and acceptance by  
268 the Engineer, such as but not limited to shop drawings,  
269 descriptive sheets, material samples, and color samples  
270 except as covered in Subsection 108.05(B)(3) – Delays  
271 Beyond Contractor’s Control and 108.05(B)(4) – Delays in  
272 Delivery of Materials or Equipment.

273  
274 (e) Delays caused by the failure to submit sufficient  
275 information and data in a timely manner in the proper form in  
276 order to obtain necessary permits related to the work.

277  
278 (f) Failure to follow the procedure within the time allowed  
279 by contract to request a time extension.

280  
281 (g) Failure of the Contractor to provide evidence sufficient  
282 to support the time extension request.

283  
284 (7) **Reduction in Time.** If the State deletes or modifies any  
285 portion of the work, an appropriate reduction of contract time may be  
286 made in accordance with Subsection 104.02 - Changes.

287  
288 **108.06 Progress Schedules.**

289  
290 (A) **Forms of Schedule.** All schedules shall be submitted using the  
291 specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such  
292 scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be  
293 submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or  
294 approved equivalent software program.

295  
296 Schedule submittals shall be as follows:

297  
298 (1) **For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100**  
299 **Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less.** For contracts of  
300 \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140  
301 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled  
302 Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD  
303 submittal package meeting the following requirements and having  
304 these essential and distinctive elements:

305  
306 (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to  
307 BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure  
308 excavation, structure construction, shown in the chronological  
309 order in which the Contractor proposes to work that feature or  
310 work and its location on the project. The schedule shall  
311 account for normal inclement weather, unusual soil or other

312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358

conditions that may influence the progress of the work, schedules, and coordination required by any utility, off or on site fabrications, and other pertinent factors that relate to progress;

**(b)** All features listed or not listed in the contract documents that the Contractor considers a controlling factor for the timely completion of the contract work.

**(c)** The time span and sequence of the activities or events for each feature, and its interrelationship and interdependencies in time and logic to other features in order to complete the project.

**(d)** The total anticipated time necessary to complete work required by the contract.

**(e)** A chronological listing of critical intermediate dates or time periods for features or milestones or phases that can affect timely completion of the project.

**(f)** Major activities related to the location on the project.

**(g)** Non-construction activities, such as submittal and acceptance periods for shop drawings and material, procurement, testing, fabrication, mobilization, and demobilization or order dates of long lead material.

**(h)** Set schedule logic for out of sequence activities to retain logic. In addition, open ends shall be non-critical.

**(i)** Show target bars for all activities.

**(j)** Vertical and horizontal sight lines both major and minor shall be used as well as a separator line between groups. The Engineer will determine frequency and style.

**(k)** The file name, print date, revision number, data and project title and number shall be included in the title block.

**(l)** Have columns with the appropriate data in them for activity ID, description, original duration, remaining duration, early start, early finish, total float, percent complete, resources. The resource column shall list who is responsible for the work to be done in the activity. These columns shall be to the left of the bar chart.

359 **(2) For Contracts Which Have A Contract Amount More Than**  
360 **\$2,000,000 Or Having A Contract Time Of More Than 100**  
361 **Working Days Or 140 Calendar Days.** For contracts which have a  
362 contract amount more than \$2,000,000 or contract time of more than  
363 100 working days or 140 calendar days, the Contractor shall submit  
364 a Timed-Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD) meeting the following  
365 requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements:  
366

367 **(a)** The information and requirements listed in Subsection  
368 108.06(A)(1) – For Contracts \$2,000,000 or Less or For  
369 Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or  
370 Less.

371  
372 **(b)** Additional reports and graphics available from the  
373 software as requested by the Engineer.  
374

375 **(c)** Sufficient detail to allow at least weekly monitoring of  
376 the Contractor and subcontractor's operations.  
377

378 **(d)** The time scaled schematic shall be on a calendar or  
379 working days basis. What will be used shall be determined by  
380 how the contract keeps track of time. It will be the same. Plot  
381 the critical calendar dates anticipated.  
382

383 **(e)** Breakdown of activity, such as forming, placing  
384 reinforcing steel, concrete pouring and curing, and stripping  
385 in concrete construction. Indicate location of work to be done  
386 in such detail that it would be easily determined where work  
387 would be occurring within approximately 200 feet.  
388

389 **(f)** Latest start and finish dates for critical path activities.  
390

391 **(g)** Identify responsible subcontractor, supplier, and others  
392 for their respective activity.  
393

394 **(h)** No individual activity shall have duration of more than  
395 20 calendar days unless requested and approved by the  
396 Engineer.  
397

398 **(i)** All activities shall have work breakdown structure  
399 codes and activity codes. The activity codes shall have  
400 coding that incorporates information for phase, location, who  
401 is responsible for doing work and type of operation and  
402 activity description.  
403

404 (j) Incorporate all physical access and availability  
405 restraints.

406  
407 **(B) Inspection and Testing.** All schedules shall provide reasonable  
408 time and opportunity for the Engineer to inspect and test each work activity.  
409

410 **(C) Engineer's Acceptance of Progress Schedule.** The submittal of,  
411 and the Engineer's receipt of any progress schedule, shall not be deemed  
412 an agreement to modify any terms or conditions of the contract. Any  
413 modifications to the contract terms and conditions that appear in or may be  
414 inferred from an acceptable schedule will not be valid or enforceable unless  
415 and until the Engineer exercises discretion to issue an appropriate change  
416 order. Nor shall any submittal or receipt imply the Engineer's approval of  
417 the schedule's breakdown, its individual elements, any critical path that may  
418 be shown, nor shall it obligate the State to make its personnel available  
419 outside normal working hours or the working hours established by the  
420 Contract in order to accommodate such schedule. The Contractor has the  
421 risk of all elements (whether or not shown) of the schedule and its  
422 execution. No claim for additional compensation, time, or both, shall be  
423 made by the Contractor or recognized by the Engineer for delays during  
424 any period for which an acceptable progress schedule or an updated  
425 progress schedule as required by Subsection 108.06(E) – Contractor's  
426 Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements had not been submitted. Any  
427 acceptance or approval of the schedule shall be for general format only and  
428 shall not be deemed an agreement by the State that the construction  
429 means, methods, and resources shown on the schedule will result in work  
430 that conforms to the contract requirements or that the sequences or  
431 durations indicated are feasible.  
432

433 **(D) Initial Progress Schedule.** The Contractor shall submit an initial  
434 progress schedule. The initial progress schedule shall consist of the  
435 following:  
436

- 437 (1) Four sets of the TSLD schedule.
- 438
- 439 (2) All the software files and data to re-create the TSLD in a  
440 computerized software format as specified by the Engineer.
- 441
- 442 (3) A listing of equipment that is anticipated to be used on the  
443 project. Including the type, size, make, year of manufacture, and all  
444 information necessary to identify the equipment in the Rental Rate  
445 Blue Book for Construction Equipment.
- 446
- 447 (4) An anticipated manpower requirement graph plotting contract  
448 time and total manpower requirement. This may be superimposed  
449 over the payment graph.  
450

451 (5) A Method Statement that is a detailed narrative describing the  
452 work to be done and the method by which the work shall be  
453 accomplished for each major activity. A major activity is an activity  
454 that:

- 455
- 456 (a) Has a duration longer than five days.
- 457
- 458 (b) Is a milestone activity.
- 459
- 460 (c) Is a contract item that exceeds \$10,000 on the contract  
461 cost proposal.
- 462
- 463 (d) Is a critical path activity.
- 464
- 465 (e) Is an activity designated as such by the Engineer.
- 466

467 Each Method Statement shall include the following items  
468 needed to fulfill the schedule:

- 469
- 470 (a) Quantity, type, make, and model of equipment.
- 471
- 472 (b) The manpower to do the work, specifying worker  
473 classification.
- 474
- 475 (c) The production rate per eight hour day, or the working  
476 hours established by the contract documents needed to meet  
477 the time indicated on the schedule. If the production rate is  
478 not for eight hours, the number of working hours shall be  
479 indicated.
- 480
- 481 (6) Two sets of color time-scaled project evaluation and review  
482 technique charts ("PERT") using the activity box template of Logic –  
483 Early Start or such other template designated by the Engineer.
- 484

485 If the contract documents establish a sequence or order for the work,  
486 the initial progress schedule shall conform to such sequence or order.

487

488 **(E) Contractor's Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements.**  
489 After the acceptance of the initial TSLD and when construction starts, the  
490 Contractor shall submit four plotted progress schedules, two PERT charts,  
491 and reports on all construction activities every two weeks (bi-weekly). This  
492 scheduled bi-weekly submittal shall also include an updated version of the  
493 project schedule in a computerized software format as specified by the  
494 Engineer. The submittal shall have all the information needed to re-create  
495 that time period's TSLD plot and reports. The bi-weekly submittal shall  
496 include, but not limited to, an update of activities based on actual durations,

497 all new activities and any changes in duration or start or finish dates of any  
498 activity.  
499

500 The Contractor shall submit with every update, in report form  
501 acceptable to the Engineer, a list of changes to the progress schedule since  
502 the previous schedule submittal. The Engineer may change the frequency  
503 of the submittal requirements but may not require a submittal of the  
504 schedule to be more than once a week. The Engineer may decrease the  
505 frequency of the submittal of the bi-weekly schedule.  
506

507 The Contractor shall submit updates of the anticipated work  
508 completion graph, equipment listing, manpower requirement graph or  
509 method statement when requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall  
510 submit such updates within 4 calendar days from the date of the request by  
511 the Engineer.  
512

513 The Engineer may withhold progress payment until the Contractor is  
514 in compliance with all schedule update requirements  
515

516 **(F) Float.** All float appearing on a schedule is a shared commodity.  
517 Float does not belong to or exist for the exclusive use or benefit of either  
518 the State or the Contractor. The State or the Contractor has the opportunity  
519 to use available float until it is depleted. Float has no monetary value.  
520

521 **(G) Scheduled Meetings.** The Contractor shall meet on a bi-weekly  
522 basis with the Engineer to review the progress schedule. The Contractor  
523 shall have someone attending the meeting that can answer all questions on  
524 the TSLD and other schedule related submittals.  
525

526 **(H) Accelerated Schedule; Early Completion.** If the Contractor  
527 submits an accelerated schedule (shorter than the contract time), the  
528 Engineer's review and acceptance of an accelerated schedule does not  
529 constitute an agreement or obligation by the State to modify the contract  
530 time or completion date. The Contractor is solely responsible for and shall  
531 accept all risks and any delays, other than those that can be directly and  
532 solely attributable to the State, that may occur during the work, until the  
533 contract completion date. The contract time or completion date is  
534 established for the benefit of the State and cannot be changed without an  
535 appropriate change order or Substantial Completion granted by the State.  
536 The State may accept the work before the completion date is established,  
537 but is not obligated to do so.

## 108.10

538 If the TSLD indicates an early completion of the project, the  
539 Contractor shall, upon submittal of the schedule, cooperate with the  
540 Engineer in explaining how it will be achieved. In addition, the Contractor  
541 shall submit the above explanation in writing which shall include the State's  
542 part, if any, in achieving the early completion date. Early completion of the  
543 project shall not rely on changes to the Contract Documents unless  
544 approved by the Engineer.

545  
546 **(l) Contractor Responsibilities.** The Contractor shall promptly  
547 respond to any inquiries from the Engineer regarding any schedule  
548 submission. The Contractor shall adjust the schedule to address directives  
549 from the Engineer and shall resubmit the TSLD package to the Engineer  
550 until the Engineer finds it acceptable.

551  
552 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the  
553 submitted TSLD. The Engineer may require the Contractor to provide  
554 additional work forces and equipment to bring the progress of the work into  
555 conformance with the TSLD at no increase in contract price or contract time  
556 whenever the Engineer determines that the progress of the work does not  
557 insure completion within the specified contract time.

558  
559 **108.07 Weekly Meeting.** In addition to the bi-weekly schedule meetings, the  
560 Contractor shall be available to meet once a week with the Engineer at the time  
561 and place as determined by the Engineer to discuss the work and its progress  
562 including but not limited to, the progress of the project, potential problems,  
563 coordination of work, submittals, erosion control reports, etc. The Contractor's  
564 personnel attending shall have the authority to make decisions and answer  
565 questions.

566  
567 The Contractor shall bring to weekly meetings a detailed work schedule  
568 showing the next three weeks' work. Number of copies of the detailed work  
569 schedule to be submitted will be determined by the Engineer. The three-week  
570 schedule is in addition to the TSLD and shall in no way be considered as a  
571 substitute for the TSLD or vice versa. The three-week schedule shall show:

572  
573 **(a)** All construction events, traffic control and BMP related activities in  
574 such detail that the Engineer will be able to determine at what location and  
575 type of work will be done for any day for the next three weeks. This is for  
576 the State to use to plan its manpower requirements for that time period.

577  
578 **(b)** The duration of all events and delays.

579  
580 **(c)** The critical path clearly marked in red or marked in a manner that  
581 makes it clearly distinguishable from other paths and is acceptable to the  
582 Engineer.

583

584 (d) Critical submittals and requests for information (RFI's).

585

586 (e) The project title, project number, date created, period the schedule  
587 covers, Contractor's name and creator of the schedule on each page.

588

589 Two days prior to each weekly meeting, the Contractor shall submit  
590 a list of outstanding submittals, RFIs and issues that require discussion.

591

592 **108.08 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions**  
593 **of the Work on Time.** The actual amount of damages resulting from the  
594 Contractor's failure to complete the contract in a timely manner is difficult to  
595 accurately determine. Therefore, the amount of such damages shall be liquidated  
596 damages as set forth herein and in the special provisions. The State may, at its  
597 discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become due under the  
598 contract.

599

600 When the Contractor fails to reach substantial completion of the work for  
601 which liquidated damages are specified, within the time or times fixed in the  
602 contract or any extension thereof, in addition to all other remedies for breach that  
603 may be available to the State, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the  
604 State, in the amount of \$1,000.00 per working day.

605

606 (A) **Liquidated Damages Upon Termination.** If the State terminates  
607 on account of Contractor's default, liquidated damages may be charged  
608 against the defaulting Contractor and its surety until final completion of  
609 work.

610

611 (B) **Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist.** The  
612 Contractor shall complete the work on any punchlist created after the pre-  
613 final inspection, within the contract time or any extension thereof.

614

615 When the Contractor fails to complete the work on such punchlist  
616 within the contract time or any extension thereof, the Contractor shall pay  
617 liquidated damages to the State of 20 percent of the amount of liquidated  
618 damages established for failure to substantially complete the work within  
619 contract time. Liquidated damages shall not be assessed for the period  
620 between:

621

622 (1) Notice from the Contractor that the project is substantially  
623 complete and the time the punchlist is delivered to the Contractor.

624

625 (2) The date of the completion of punchlist as determined by the  
626 Engineer and the date of the successful final inspection, and

627

628                   (3) The date of the Final Inspection that results in Substantial  
629                   Completion and the receipt by the Contractor of the written notice of  
630                   Substantial Completion.

631  
632                   **(C) Actual Damages Recoverable If Liquidated Damages Deemed**  
633                   **Unenforceable.** In the event a court of competent jurisdiction holds that  
634                   any liquidated damages assessed pursuant to this contract are  
635                   unenforceable, the State will be entitled to recover its actual damages for  
636                   Contractor's failure to complete the work, or any designated portion of the  
637                   work within the time set by the contract.

638  
639                   **108.09 Rental Fees for Unauthorized Lane Closure or Occupancy.** In  
640                   addition to all other remedies available to the State for Contractor's breach of the  
641                   terms of the contract, the Engineer will assess the rental fees in the amount of  
642                   \$500 for every one-to fifteen-minute increment for each roadway lane closed to  
643                   public use or occupied beyond the time periods authorized in the contract or by the  
644                   Engineer. The maximum amount assessed per day shall be \$5,000. The State  
645                   may, at its discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become  
646                   due under the contract. The rental fee may be waived in whole or part if the  
647                   Engineer determines that the unauthorized period of lane closure or occupancy  
648                   was due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor. Equipment breakdown is  
649                   not a cause to waive liquidated damages.

650  
651                   **108.10 Suspension of Work.**

652  
653                   **(A) Suspension of Work.** The Engineer may, by written order, suspend  
654                   the performance of the work, either in whole or in part, for such periods as  
655                   the Engineer may deem necessary, for any cause, including but not limited  
656                   to:

657  
658                   (1) Weather or soil conditions considered unsuitable for  
659                   prosecution of the work.

660  
661                   (2) Whenever a redesign that may affect the work is deemed  
662                   necessary by the Engineer.

663  
664                   (3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even  
665                   if it does not violate any law or regulation.

666  
667                   (4) Failure on the part of the Contractor to:

668  
669                   (a) Correct conditions unsafe for the general public or for  
670                   the workers.

671  
672                   (b) Carry out orders given by the Engineer.

108.10

673 (c) Perform the work in strict compliance with the  
674 provisions of the contract.

675  
676 (d) Provide adequate supervision on the jobsite.

677  
678 (5) The convenience of the State.

679  
680 **(B) Partial and Total Suspension.** Suspension of work on some but  
681 not all items of work shall be considered a “partial suspension”.  
682 Suspension of work on all items shall be considered “total suspension”.  
683 The period of suspension shall be computed from the date set out in the  
684 written order for work to cease until the date of the order for work to  
685 resume.

686  
687 **(C) Reimbursement to Contractor.** In the event that the Contractor is  
688 ordered by the Engineer in writing as provided herein to suspend all work  
689 under the contract for the reasons specified in Subsections 108.10(A)(2),  
690 108.10(A)(3), or 108.10(A)(5) of the “Suspension of Work” paragraph, the  
691 Contractor may be reimbursed for actual direct costs incurred on work at  
692 the jobsite, as authorized in writing by the Engineer, including costs  
693 expended for the protection of the work. An allowance of 5 percent for  
694 indirect categories of delay costs will be paid on any reimbursed direct  
695 costs, including extended branch and home-office overhead and delay  
696 impact costs. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. Payment  
697 for equipment which is ordered to standby during such suspension of work  
698 shall be made as described in Subsection 109.06(H) - Idle and Standby  
699 Equipment.

700  
701 **(D) Cost Adjustment.** If the performance of all or part of the work is  
702 suspended for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor except an  
703 adjustment shall be made for any increase in cost of performance of this  
704 contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such suspension, and the  
705 contract modified in writing accordingly.

706  
707 However, no adjustment to the contract price shall be made for any  
708 suspension, delay, or interruption:

709  
710 (1) For weather related conditions.

711  
712 (2) To the extent that performance would have been so  
713 suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the  
714 fault or negligence of the Contractor.

715  
716 (3) Or, for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under  
717 any other provision of this Contract.

718

719 **(E) Claims for Adjustment.** Any adjustment in contract price made  
 720 shall be determined in accordance with Subsections 104.02 – Changes and  
 721 104.06 – Methods of Price Adjustment.  
 722

723 Any claims for such compensation shall be filed in writing with the  
 724 Engineer within 30 days after the date of the order to resume work or the  
 725 claim will not be considered. The claim shall conform to the requirements  
 726 of Subsection 107.15(D) – Making of a Claim. The Engineer will take the  
 727 claim under consideration, may make such investigations as are deemed  
 728 necessary and will be the sole judge as to the equitability of the claim. The  
 729 Engineer’s decision will be final.  
 730

731 **(F) No Adjustment.** No provision of this clause shall entitle the  
 732 Contractor to any adjustments for delays due to failure of its surety, the  
 733 cancellation or expiration of any insurance coverage required by the  
 734 contract documents, for suspensions made at the request of the Contractor,  
 735 for any delay required under the contract, for suspensions, either partial or  
 736 whole, made by the Engineer under Subsection 108.10(A)(4) of the  
 737 “Suspension of work” paragraph.  
 738

739 **108.11 Termination of Contract for Cause.**  
 740

741 **(A) Default.** If the Contractor refuses or fails to perform the work, or any  
 742 separable part thereof, with such diligence as will assure its completion  
 743 within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or  
 744 commits any other material breach of this contract, and further fails within  
 745 seven days after receipt of written notice from the Engineer to commence  
 746 and continue correction of the refusal or failure with diligence and  
 747 promptness, the Engineer may, by written notice to the Contractor, declare  
 748 the Contractor in breach and terminate the Contractor’s right to proceed  
 749 with the work or the part of the work as to which there has been delay or  
 750 other breach of contract. In such event, the State may take over the work,  
 751 perform the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take  
 752 possession of, and utilize in completing the work, the materials, appliances,  
 753 and plants as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.  
 754 Whether or not the Contractor’s right to proceed with the work is terminated,  
 755 the Contractor and the Contractor’s sureties shall be liable for any damage  
 756 to the State resulting from the Contractor’s refusal or failure to complete the  
 757 work within the specified time.  
 758

759 **(B) Additional Rights and Remedies.** The rights and remedies of the  
 760 State provided in this contract are in addition to any other rights and  
 761 remedies provided by law.  
 762

763 **(C) Costs and Charges.** All costs and charges incurred by the State,  
 764 together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be

765 deducted from any monies due or which would or might have become due  
 766 to the Contractor had it been allowed to complete the work under the  
 767 contract. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been  
 768 payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be  
 769 liable and shall pay the State the amount of the excess.  
 770

771 In case of termination, the Engineer will limit any payment to the  
 772 Contractor to the part of the contract satisfactorily completed at the time of  
 773 termination. Payment will not be made until the work has satisfactorily been  
 774 completed and all required documents, including the tax clearance required  
 775 by Subsection 109.11 – Final Payment are submitted by the Contractor.  
 776 Termination shall not relieve the Contractor or Surety from liability for  
 777 liquidated damages.  
 778

779 **(D) Erroneous Termination for Cause.** If, after notice of termination of  
 780 the Contractor's right to proceed under this section, it is determined for any  
 781 reason that good cause did not exist to allow the State to terminate as  
 782 provided herein, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same  
 783 as, and the relief afforded the Contractor shall be limited to, the provisions  
 784 contained in Subsection 108.12 – Termination for Convenience.  
 785

#### 786 **108.12 Termination For Convenience.**

787  
 788 **(A) Terminations.** The Director may, when the interests of the State so  
 789 require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of  
 790 the State. The Director will give written notice of the termination to the  
 791 Contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when  
 792 termination becomes effective.  
 793

794 **(B) Contractor's Obligations.** The Contractor shall incur no further  
 795 obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in  
 796 the notice of termination the Contractor shall stop work to the extent  
 797 specified. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and  
 798 subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The Contractor shall  
 799 settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts  
 800 and orders connected with the terminated work subject to the State's  
 801 approval. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to assign the  
 802 Contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts  
 803 to the State. The Contractor must still complete the work not terminated by  
 804 the notice of termination and may incur obligations as necessary to do so.  
 805

806 **(C) Right to Construction and Goods.** The Engineer may require the  
 807 Contractor to transfer title and to deliver to the State in the manner and to  
 808 the extent directed by the Engineer, the following:

- 809                   (1) Any completed work.  
810
- 811                   (2) Any partially completed construction, goods, materials, parts,  
812 tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, drawings, information, and contract rights  
813 (hereinafter called "construction material") that the Contractor has  
814 specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the  
815 terminated part of this contract.  
816
- 817                   (3) The Contractor shall protect and preserve all property in the  
818 possession of the Contractor in which the State has an interest. If  
819 the Engineer does not elect to retain any such property, the  
820 Contractor shall use its best efforts to sell such property and  
821 construction materials for the State's account in accordance with the  
822 standards of HRS Chapter 490:2-706.  
823
- 824           **(D) Compensation.**  
825
- 826                   (1) The Contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the  
827 amounts due because of the termination for convenience together  
828 with cost or pricing data, submitted to the extent required by HAR  
829 Subchapter 15, Chapter 3-122. If the Contractor fails to file a  
830 termination claim within one year from the effective date of  
831 termination, the Engineer may pay the Contractor, if at all, an amount  
832 set in accordance with Subsection 108.12(D)(3).  
833
- 834                   (2) The Engineer and the Contractor may agree to a settlement  
835 provided the Contractor has filed a termination claim supported by  
836 cost or pricing data submitted as required and that the settlement  
837 does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs  
838 reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of  
839 any sales of construction, supplies, and construction materials under  
840 Subsection 108.12(C)(3), and the proportionate contract price of the  
841 work not terminated.  
842
- 843                   (3) Absent complete agreement, the Engineer will pay the  
844 Contractor the following amounts less any payments previously  
845 made under the contract:  
846
- 847                           (a) The cost of all contract work performed prior to the  
848 effective date of the notice of termination work plus a 5  
849 percent markup on the actual direct costs, including amounts  
850 paid to subcontractor, less amounts paid or to be paid for  
851 completed portions of such work; provided, however, that if it  
852 appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss if the  
853 entire contract would have been completed, no markup shall  
854 be allowed or included and the amount of compensation shall

855 be reduced to reflect the anticipated rate of loss. No  
 856 anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid.

857  
 858 **(b)** Subcontractors shall be paid a markup of 10 percent on  
 859 their direct job costs incurred to the date of termination. No  
 860 anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid  
 861 to any subcontractor. These costs must not include payments  
 862 made to the Contractor for subcontract work during the  
 863 contract period.

864  
 865 **(c)** The total sum to be paid the Contractor shall not  
 866 exceed the total contract price reduced by the amount of any  
 867 sales of construction supplies, and construction materials.

868  
 869 **(4)** Cost claimed, agreed to, or established by the State shall be  
 870 in accordance with HAR Chapter 3-123.

871  
 872 **108.13 Pre-Final and Final Inspections.**

873  
 874 **(A) Inspection Requirements.** Before the Engineer undertakes a final  
 875 inspection of any work, a pre-final inspection must first be conducted. The  
 876 Contractor shall notify the Engineer that the work has reached substantial  
 877 completion and is ready for pre-final inspection.

878  
 879 **(B) Pre-Final Inspection.** Before notifying the Engineer that the work  
 880 has reached substantial completion, the Contractor shall inspect the project  
 881 and test all installed items with all of its subcontractors as appropriate. The  
 882 Contractor shall also submit the following documents as applicable to the  
 883 work:

- 884  
 885 **(1)** All written guarantees required by the contract.  
 886  
 887 **(2)** Two accepted final field-posted drawings as specified in  
 888 Section 648 – Field-Posted Drawings;  
 889  
 890 **(3)** Complete weekly certified payroll records for the Contractor  
 891 and Subcontractors.  
 892  
 893 **(4)** Certificate of Plumbing and Electrical Inspection.  
 894  
 895 **(5)** Certificate of building occupancy as required.  
 896  
 897 **(6)** Certificate of Soil and Wood Treatments.  
 898  
 899 **(7)** Certificate of Water System Chlorination.  
 900

901 (8) Certificate of Elevator Inspection, Boiler and Pressure Pipe  
902 Inspection.

903  
904 (9) Maintenance Service Contract and two copies of a list of all  
905 equipment installed.

906  
907 (10) Current Tax clearance. The contractor will be required to  
908 submit an additional tax clearance certificate when the final payment  
909 is made.

910  
911 (11) And any other final items and submittals required by the  
912 contract documents.

913  
914 (C) **Procedure.** When in compliance with the above requirements, the  
915 Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing that the project has reached  
916 substantial completion and is ready for pre-final inspection.

917  
918 The Engineer will then make a preliminary determination as to  
919 whether or not the project is substantially complete and ready for pre-final  
920 inspection. The Engineer may, in writing, postpone until after the pre-final  
921 inspection the Contractor's submittal of any of the items listed in Subsection  
922 108.13(B) – Pre-Final Inspection, herein, if in the Engineer's discretion it is  
923 in the interest of the State to do so.

924  
925 If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the project is not substantially  
926 complete, the Engineer will provide the Contractor a punchlist of specific  
927 deficiencies in writing which must be corrected or finished before the work  
928 will be ready for a pre-final inspection. The Engineer may add to or  
929 otherwise modify this punchlist from time to time. The Contractor shall take  
930 immediate action to correct the deficiencies and must repeat all steps  
931 described above including written notification that the work is ready for pre-  
932 final inspection.

933  
934 After the Engineer is satisfied that the project appears substantially  
935 complete a final inspection shall be scheduled within ten working days after  
936 receipt of the Contractor's latest letter of notification that the project is ready  
937 for final inspection.

938  
939 If, as a result of the pre-final inspection, the Engineer determines the  
940 work is not substantially complete, the Engineer will inform the Contractor in  
941 writing as to specific deficiencies which must be corrected before the work  
942 will be ready for another pre-final inspection. If the Engineer finds the work  
943 is substantially complete but finds deficiencies that must be corrected  
944 before the work is ready for final inspection, the Engineer will prepare in  
945 writing and deliver to the Contractor a punchlist describing such  
946 deficiencies.

947 At any time before final acceptance, the Engineer may revoke the  
 948 determination of substantial completion if the Engineer finds that it was not  
 949 warranted and will notify the Contractor in writing the reasons therefore  
 950 together with a description of the deficiencies negating the declaration.

951  
 952 When the date of substantial completion has been determined by the  
 953 State, liquidated damages for the failure to complete the punchlist, if due to  
 954 the State will be assessed in pursuant to Subsection 108.08(B) - Liquidated  
 955 Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist.

956  
 957 **(D) Punchlist; Clean Up and Final Inspection.** Upon receiving a  
 958 punchlist after pre-final inspection, the Contractor shall promptly devote all  
 959 required time, labor, equipment, materials and incidentals to correct and  
 960 remedy all punchlist deficiencies. The Engineer may add to or otherwise  
 961 modify this punchlist until substantial completion of the project.

962  
 963 Before final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall clean all  
 964 ground occupied by the Contractor in connection with the work of all  
 965 rubbish, excess materials temporary structures and equipment, shall  
 966 remove all graffiti and defacement of the work and all parts of the work and  
 967 the worksite must be left in a neat and presentable condition to the  
 968 satisfaction of the Engineer.

969  
 970 Final inspection will occur within ten working days after the  
 971 Contractor notifies the Engineer in writing that all punchlist deficiencies  
 972 remaining after the pre-final inspection have been completed and the  
 973 Engineer concurs. If the Engineer determines that deficiencies still remain  
 974 at the final inspection, the work will not be accepted and the Engineer will  
 975 notify the Contractor, in writing, of the deficiencies which shall be corrected  
 976 and the steps above repeated.

977  
 978 If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiencies and complete the  
 979 work by the established or agreed date, the State may correct the  
 980 deficiencies by whatever method it deems appropriate and deduct the cost  
 981 from any payments due the Contractor.

982  
 983 **108.14 Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance.**

984  
 985 **(A) Substantial Completion.** When the Engineer finds that the  
 986 Contractor has satisfactorily completed all work for the project in  
 987 compliance with the contract, with the exception of the planting period and  
 988 the plant establishment period, the Engineer will notify the Contractor, in  
 989 writing, of the project's substantial completion, effective as of the date of the  
 990 final inspection. The substantial completion date shall determine end of  
 991 contract time and relieve contractor of any additional accumulation of  
 992 liquidated damages for failure to complete the punchlist.

993  
 994  
 995  
 996  
 997  
 998  
 999  
 1000  
 1001  
 1002  
 1003  
 1004  
 1005  
 1006  
 1007  
 1008  
 1009  
 1010  
 1011  
 1012  
 1013  
 1014  
 1015  
 1016  
 1017  
 1018  
 1019  
 1020  
 1021  
 1022  
 1023  
 1024  
 1025  
 1026  
 1027  
 1028  
 1029  
 1030  
 1031  
 1032  
 1033  
 1034  
 1035  
 1036  
 1037  
 1038

**(B) Final Acceptance.** When the Engineer finds that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the contract including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have been accepted by the State, the Engineer will issue a Final Acceptance Letter. The Final Acceptance date shall determine the commencement of all guaranty periods subject to Subsection 108.16 – Contractor’s Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage.

**108.15 Use of Structure or Improvement.** The State has the right to use the structure, equipment, improvement, or any part thereof, at any time after it is considered by the Engineer as available. In the event that the structure, equipment or any part thereof is used by the State before final acceptance, the Contractor is not relieved of its responsibility to protect and preserve all the work until final acceptance.

**108.16 Contractor’s Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage.** Until the written notice of final acceptance has been received, the Contractor shall take every precaution against loss or damage to any part of the work by the action of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, whether arising from the performance or from the non-performance of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all loss or damage to any portion of the work resulting from any cause before its receipt of the written notice of final acceptance and shall bear the risk and expense thereof.

The risk of loss or damage to the work from any hazard or occurrence that may or may not be covered by a builder’s risk policy is that of the Contractor and Surety, unless such risk of loss is placed elsewhere by express language in the contract documents.

**108.17 Guarantee of Work.**

**(1)** Regardless of, and in addition to, any manufacturers’ warranties, all work and equipment shall be guaranteed by the Contractor against defects in materials, equipment or workmanship for one year from the date of final acceptance or as otherwise specified in the contract documents.

**(2)** When the Engineer determines that repairs or replacements of any guaranteed work and equipment is necessary due to materials, equipment, or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the contract, the Contractor shall, at no increase in contract price or contract time, and within five working days of receipt of written notice from the State, commence to all of the following:

**(a)** Correct all noted defects and make replacements, as directed by the Engineer, in the equipment and work.

1039  
 1040  
 1041  
 1042  
 1043  
 1044  
 1045  
 1046  
 1047  
 1048  
 1049  
 1050  
 1051  
 1052  
 1053  
 1054  
 1055  
 1056  
 1057  
 1058  
 1059  
 1060  
 1061  
 1062  
 1063  
 1064  
 1065  
 1066  
 1067  
 1068  
 1069  
 1070  
 1071  
 1072  
 1073  
 1074  
 1075  
 1076  
 1077  
 1078  
 1079  
 1080  
 1081  
 1082  
 1083  
 1084

(b) Repair or replace to new or pre-existing condition any damages resulting from such defective materials, equipment or installation thereof.

(3) The State will be entitled to the benefit of all manufacturers and installers warranties that extend beyond the terms of the Contractor's guaranty regardless of whether or not such extended warranty is required by the contract documents. The Contractor shall prepare and submit all documents required by the providers of such warranties to make them effective, and submit copies of such documents to the Engineer. If an available extended warranty cannot be transferred or assigned to the State as the ultimate user, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer who may direct that the warranted items be acquired in the name of the State as purchaser.

(4) If a defect is discovered during a guarantee period, all repairs and corrections to the defective items when corrected shall be guaranteed for a new duration equal to the original full guarantee period. The running of the guarantee period shall be suspended for all other work affected by any defect. The guarantee period for all other work affected by any such defect shall restart for its remaining duration upon confirmation by the Engineer that the deficiencies have been repaired or remedied.

(5) Nothing in this section is intended to limit or affect the State's rights and remedies arising from the discovery of latent defects in the work after the expiration of any guarantee period.

**108.18 No Waiver of Legal Rights.** The following will not operate or be considered as a waiver of any portion of the contract, or any power herein reserved, or any right to damages provided herein or by law:

- (1) Any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work.
- (2) Any extension of time.
- (3) Any possession taken by the Engineer.

A waiver of any notice requirement or of any noncompliance with the contract will not be held to be a waiver of any other notice requirement or any other noncompliance with the contract.

**108.19 Final Settlement of Contract.**

(A) **Closing Requirements.** The contract will be considered settled after the project acceptance date and when the following items have been satisfactorily submitted, where applicable:

- 1085 (1) All written guarantees required by the contract.  
1086  
1087 (2) Complete and certified weekly payrolls for the Contractor and  
1088 its subcontractor's.  
1089  
1090 (3) Certificate of plumbing and electrical inspection.  
1091  
1092 (4) Certificate of building occupancy.  
1093  
1094 (5) Certificate for soil treatment and wood treatment.  
1095  
1096 (6) Certificate of water system chlorination.  
1097  
1098 (7) Certificate of elevator inspection, boiler and pressure pipe  
1099 installation.  
1100  
1101 (8) Tax clearance.  
1102  
1103 (9) All other documents required by the Contract or by law.  
1104

1105 **(B) Failure to Meet Closing Requirements.** The Contractor shall meet  
1106 the applicable closing requirements within 60 days from the date of Project  
1107 Acceptance or the agreed to Punchlist complete date. Should the  
1108 Contractor fail to comply with these requirements, the Engineer may  
1109 terminate the contract for cause.”  
1110

1111  
1112  
1113  
1114

**END OF SECTION 108**

1                                   **SECTION 109 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**  
2

3    Make the following amendment to said Section:  
4

5    **(I)**    Amend **Subsection 109.05 Allowances for Overhead and Profit** by  
6    revising lines 101 to 110 to read as follows:  
7

8                   **“(1)**    20 percent of the direct cost for any work performed by the  
9                   Contractor’s own labor force.

10  
11                   **(2)**    20 percent of the direct cost for any work performed by each  
12                   subcontractor’s own labor force.

13  
14                   **(3)**    For the Contractor or any subcontractor for work performed  
15                   by their respective subcontractor or tier subcontractor, 10 percent  
16                   of the amount due to the performing subcontractor or tier  
17                   subcontractor.”  
18

19    **(II)**    Amend **109.08(A) Monthly Payment** by adding the following after line  
20    411:  
21

22                   **“(1) Retainage.**    If the Engineer finds that the Contractor is  
23                   progressing satisfactorily in completing the project work and:  
24

25                           **a.**    Less than 50% of the whole contract cost is complete,  
26                           the Engineer shall retain 5% of the value of the work done  
27                           until the Engineer makes final payment;  
28

29                           **b.**    More than 50% of the whole contract cost is  
30                           complete, the Engineer may make the remaining progress  
31                           payments in full.  
32

33                           **c.**    After satisfactory completion of work other than  
34                           landscaping items, the Engineer may adjust the amount of  
35                           retainage to 15% of the landscaping items or 2½% of the  
36                           total contract amount whichever is less.    Do not use this  
37                           subsection if the contract is only landscaping.”  
38

39    **(III)**   Amend **Subsection 109.08(B) Payment for Material On Hand** by  
40    revising lines 421 to 423 to read as follows:  
41

42                   **“(2)**    The materials shall be stored and handled in accordance  
43                   with Subsection 105.14 – Storage and Handling of Materials and  
44                   Equipment.”  
45  
46

47 **(IV)** Amend **Subsection 109.11 Final Payment** by revising lines 568 to 576  
48 to read as follows:

49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73

**(3)** A current “Certificate of Vendor Compliance” issued by the Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE). The Certificate of Vendor Compliance is used to certify the Contractor’s compliance with

**(a)** Section 103D-328, HRS (for all contracts \$25,000 or more) which requires a current tax clearance certificate issued by the Hawaii State Department of Taxation and the Internal Revenue Service;

**(b)** Chapters 383, 386, 392, and 393, HRS; and

**(c)** Subsection 103D-310(c), HRS. The State reserves the right to verify that compliance is current prior to the issuance of final payment. Contractors are advised that non-compliance status will result in final payment being withheld until compliance is attained.

Sums necessary to meet the claims of any governmental agencies may be withheld from the sums due the Contractor until said claims have been fully and completely discharged or otherwise satisfied.”

**END OF SECTION 109**

1 Make this Section a part of the Standard Specifications:  
2

3 **“SECTION 110 – GUARDRAIL REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENT AT VARIOUS**  
4 **LOCATIONS**

5  
6 **110.01 Scope of Work.** The work shall consist of furnishing all labor,  
7 necessary equipment, materials and traffic control, to repair and replace guardrail  
8 on the Island of Maui as requested. Guardrail repairs involve repairing of the  
9 rails, posts, spacer blocks, terminal sections (gating and non-gating systems)  
10 impact attenuator systems, and replacement of sub-standard terminal sections.  
11

12 The Contractor must ensure that the replacements involving the rails,  
13 posts, spacer blocks, terminal sections (gating and non-gating systems) impact  
14 attenuator systems, and sub-standard terminal sections, are conducted using the  
15 most recent models and updated versions of the guardrail assets available by the  
16 manufacturer.  
17

18 The Contractor must ensure that the guardrail repairs occurring at a  
19 particular segments or lengths must contain guardrail assets (rails, posts, spacer  
20 blocks, terminal sections (gating and non-gating systems) impact attenuator  
21 systems, and sub-standard terminal sections), must all be of the same  
22 manufacturer.  
23

24 All work shall be performed in a professional manner in accordance with  
25 current practices and this document. All guardrail parts and debris shall be  
26 removed daily at all locations. See Subsection 110.03 – Area of Coverage.  
27

28 The Contractor shall work as directed by the Engineer or by the Highways  
29 Division’s Maui District Maintenance Superintendent. The Contractor, as per  
30 Subsection 110.04 – Safety and Convenience, shall provide traffic control and its  
31 cost shall be inclusive of pavement marking and rumble strip work cost.  
32

33 The Contractor shall have performed similar work for at least two years  
34 prior to bid date. Failure to meet this requirement shall be cause of  
35 disqualification.  
36

37 **110.02 Contract Period and Option to Extend.** The period of the  
38 contract shall be for 12 months commencing from the date indicated in the  
39 “Notice to Proceed” from the Department. There is an option to extend for four  
40 additional 12-month periods, without re-bidding, upon mutual agreement in  
41 writing prior to the contract expiration date, provided the initial bid price remains  
42 the same. The maximum contract period is 60 months.  
43

44 Failure by the Contractor to execute the amendment to extend the  
45 contract within the number of days specified under Section 103.07 – Failure to  
46 Execute Contract may be cause for cancellation of the written agreement to  
47 extend the contract and may be subject to disqualification from bidding future

48 projects for a 2-year period in accordance with Section 102.12 – Disqualification  
49 of Bidders.

50

51 **110.03 Area of Coverage.** The project requires the Contractor to repair  
52 guardrails anywhere along State Highways on the Island of Maui. Work shall be  
53 along the corresponding routes as shown on the attached map of the Island of  
54 Maui (Figure 1).

55

56 **(A) Area 1 (Central):**

57 Route 30, Honoapiilani Highway, Main Street to Pali Tunnel  
58 Route 31, Piilani Highway  
59 Route 32, Kaahumanu Avenue  
60 Route 36, Hana Highway, Kaahumanu Avenue to Kaupakalua  
61 Road  
62 Route 36A, Haleakala Highway and Keolani Place  
63 Route 37, Haleakala Highway, Hana Highway to Kula Highway  
64 Route 310, North Kihei Road  
65 Route 311, Maui Veterans Highway  
66 Route 340, Kahekili Highway  
67 Route 380, Dairy Road and Kuihelani Highway  
68 Route 3400, Kahului Beach Road and Waiehu Beach Road  
69 Route 3500, Puunene Avenue  
70 Route 3800, Mayor Elmer F. Cravalho Way (formerly Airport  
71 Access Road)

72

73 **(B) Area 2 (Upcountry):**

74 Route 37, Kula Highway, Haleakala Highway to Milepost 21.39  
75 Route 377, Haleakala Highway and Kekaulike Avenue  
76 Route 378, Haleakala Crater Road

77

78 **(C) Area 3 (Lahaina):**

79 Route 30, Honoapiilani Highway, Pali Tunnel to M.P. 41.67  
80 Route 3000, Lahaina Bypass Road

81

82 **(D) Area 4 (Hana):**

83 Route 360, Hana Highway, Kaupakalua Road to Hana Bay

84

85 **110.04 Safety and Convenience.** The Contractor shall at all times  
86 conduct high work to assure the least possible obstruction to public traffic. The  
87 safety and convenience of the general public and the protection of persons and  
88 property is of utmost importance, and the Contractor shall provide appropriate  
89 traffic control and safety measures. The Contractor and his employees shall treat  
90 members of the public in a fair and polite manner. Workers shall present a  
91 professional appearance and conduct themselves in a professional manner at all  
92 times.

93

94

95 All Traffic Control and safety measures shall be done in conformance with  
96 the “Administrative Rules of Hawaii Governing the Use of Traffic Control Devices  
97 at Work Sites on or adjacent to the Public Streets and Highways” adopted by the  
98 Director of Transportation, and the current U.S. Federal Highway Administration  
99 “Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 2009 Edition. Costs for  
100 traffic control shall include set-up and removal of all signs, cones, delineators,  
101 barricades, flag persons, police officers, arrow boards, etc., and shall be included  
102 in the guardrail proposal price. See Section 645 – Work Zone Traffic Control.

103  
104 Do not close traffic lanes or slow down traffic during the following peak  
105 hours (unless otherwise approved by the Engineer):

107 Morning Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. to 8:30 A.M.
108 Afternoon Peak Hours	3:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.

109  
110 Above peak hours are daily except Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

111  
112 The Contractor must notify all private property owners in the vicinity where  
113 guardrail repairs or replacement are performed in the event that the work may  
114 hinder access to their property. The Contractor must also secure permission prior  
115 to entering private property to do guardrail work, if any.

116  
117 The Contractor shall remove debris daily and shall leave the work site in a  
118 condition equal to or cleaner than prior to commencing work. The Contractor  
119 shall be responsible for all hauling and lawful disposal of debris. Any  
120 unauthorized or illegal disposal is grounds for termination of the contract. No  
121 section of incomplete guardrail shall be left unshielded at the end of each  
122 workday.

123  
124 **110.05 Hours of Operation.** The Contractor shall be available to  
125 provide the specified services during normal working hours and complete the  
126 services within the period specified in the work order. Normal working days and  
127 hours for the project are defined as Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 3:00  
128 P.M., except for State holidays. Refer to Section 645 – Work Zone Traffic  
129 Control. Authorized Highways personnel will contract the Contractor to schedule  
130 work, as needed. All services requested after normal work hours may be charged  
131 in accordance with Subsection 107.04 – Overtime and Night Work.

132  
133 **110.06 Disposal of Debris.** The Contractor shall be responsible for  
134 all hauling and dump fees and shall include the cost of these items in his bid. Any  
135 unauthorized or illegal disposal is grounds for termination of the contract.

136  
137 **110.07 Work Orders.** Prepare a work order (Figure 2) for each  
138 guardrail repair or group of guardrail repair in the same location. The work order  
139 shall also include the construction time schedule. At certain work sites, erosion  
140 control plans or BMP plans will be requested by the Engineer. Submit the work  
141 order for approval to the Highways Division Maui District Maintenance

142 Superintendent, Maui District Office, 650 Palapala Drive, Kahului, Hawaii 96732.  
143 Work shall not be performed unless the Contractor receives an approved work  
144 order. The Engineer or his representative shall authorize any increases in total  
145 price.

146  
147 **110.08 Basis of Payment.** Payment shall be made by purchase order.  
148 The Contractor shall submit monthly invoices to the Maui District Office, 650  
149 Palapala Drive, Kahului, Hawaii 96732, if services are rendered. (See Subsection  
150 109.08 – Progress Payments).  
151

152

153

**END OF SECTION 110**

1 **SECTION 606 – GUARDRAIL**

2  
3 Make the following amendment to said Section:

4  
5 **(I) Amend 606.04 - Measurement** by replacing lines 116 to 118 to read:

6  
7 **“606.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will measure guardrail per linear foot  
8 in accordance with the contract documents.

9  
10 The Engineer will measure from center to center of end posts. If the  
11 Contractor makes end connections to masonry or steel structures, the Engineer  
12 will measure to the face of such structures.

13  
14 The Engineer will measure rigid barrier type guardrail per linear foot from  
15 end to end of the type specified.

16  
17 The Engineer will measure spacer block, post, anchor block assembly,  
18 terminal section, end section, transition section and end-anchorage system as  
19 units of each kind.”

20  
21 **(II) Amend 606.05 – Payment** by revising lines 120 to 138 to read as follows:

22  
23 **“606.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted guardrail, post  
24 and spacer block at the contract unit price per pay unit, as shown in the proposal  
25 schedule. The price includes the full compensation for removing existing  
26 guardrails and posts; filling of post holes; grading and compacting the shoulder  
27 area; installing physical barrier; furnishing and installing the guardrails; and  
28 furnishing labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to  
29 complete the work.

30  
31 The Engineer will pay for the accepted anchor block assembly, terminal  
32 section, end section, transition section, and end-anchorage system at the  
33 contract unit price per each complete in place. The price includes full  
34 compensation for removing existing guardrails and posts; filling of post holes;  
35 grading and compacting the shoulder area; installing physical barrier; furnishing  
36 and installing the anchor block assembly, terminal section, end section, transition  
37 section, and end-anchorage system; and furnishing labor, materials, tools,  
38 equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. All ancillary  
39 hardware necessary for a complete installation are to be included with the unit  
40 price.

41  
42 The Engineer will pay for the following pay items when included in the  
43 proposal schedule:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
W-Beam Guardrail _____	Linear Foot

48		
49	Midwest Guardrail System _____	Linear Foot
50		
51	Thrie Beam Guardrail _____	Linear Foot
52		
53	Spacer Block for _____	Each
54		
55	Modified Spacer Block for _____	Each
56		
57	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail _____	Each
58		
59	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail _____	Each
60		
61	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail _____	Each
62		
63	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail _____	Each
64		
65	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail _____	Each
66		
67	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail _____	Each
68		
69	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail _____	Each
70		
71	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail _____	Each
72		
73	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post _____	Each
74		
75	Type _____ Anchor Block Assembly	Each
76		
77	Terminal Section – _____	Each
78		
79	W-Beam End Section (Rounded RWE03a)	Each
80		
81	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition _____ Section	Each
82		
83	Trailing End-Anchorage System	Each”
84		
85		
86		

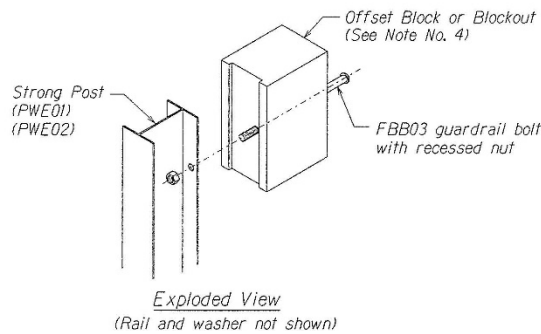
**END OF SECTION 606**

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				

**GENERAL NOTES**

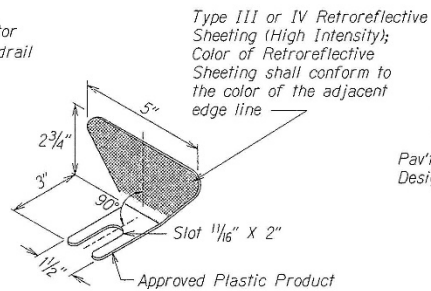
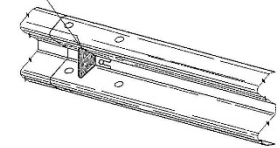
- All hardware, posts and fasteners shall be hot-dip zinc coated galvanized after fabrication. No punching, drilling or cutting will be permitted after galvanizing.
- Where conditions require, special post lengths in increments of 6 inches may be specified by the Engineer.
- All fasteners, posts, and rail elements (i.e. FBB03, PWE01, RWM04b, etc.) shall conform to the latest edition and amendments of "A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Rail Hardware", a report prepared and approved by the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Cooperative Committee, Subcommittee On New Highway Materials, Task Force 13 Report. Dimensions of fasteners, posts and rail elements have been converted from metric units into their present form.
- The Blockout or Offset Block shall be approved by the State.
- All new guardrail systems (system consists of total length of guardrail including both end treatments) shall include the Additional Paved Area.
- After the guardrail posts are installed in the paved area, the Contractor shall fill/seal around each guardrail post and all cracks in the paved area caused during the guardrail post installation. If required by the inspector/engineer, the Contractor shall tamper the paved area around the guardrail post prior to filling/sealing. All costs associated with this work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the various guardrail items.
- When standards for the fill slope area cannot be met, a site specific, engineer approved design may be used.
- Minimum working width (clear distance) between back of MGS post to any fixed object is 4'-1" (49").
- New Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement at guardrails shall extend 6 feet longitudinally beyond terminal ends.
- Reflector Markers (RM-5) mounted on guardrails shall be spaced every 25 feet. RM-5's shall not be installed on Terminal Sections. Furnishing and installing of each RM-5 shall be considered incidental to the guardrail system.

GUARDRAIL TYPE	DIMENSION	
	H	A
MGS w/ Standard 8" Offset Block	2'-1"	1'-6"
MGS w/ No Blockout	2'-7/8"	9/4"

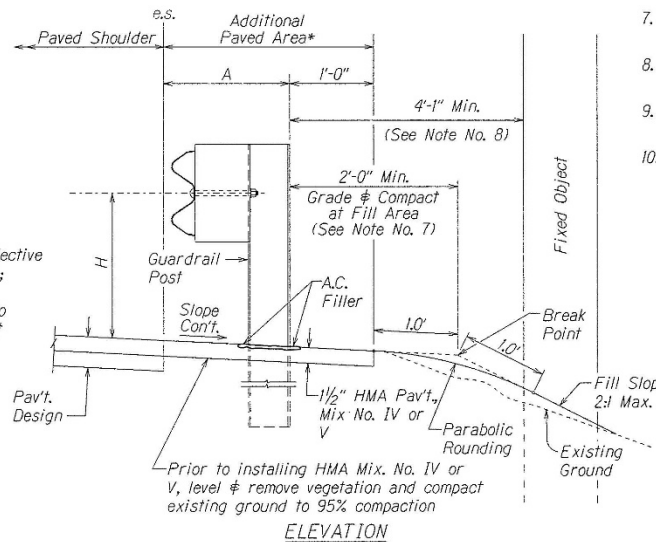
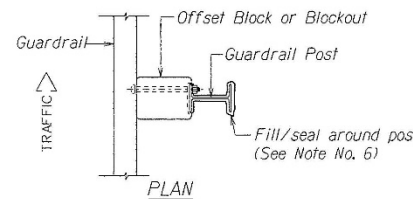


**STEEL POST AND BLOCK DETAIL**

Reflector Marker (RM-5) - Reflector Facing Traffic (Mounted on Guardrail Between Posts with FBB01)



**REFLECTOR MARKER (RM-5) DETAIL AND TYPICAL INSTALLATION**



**TYPICAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION**



STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**GUARDRAIL DETAILS & NOTES**

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-3a

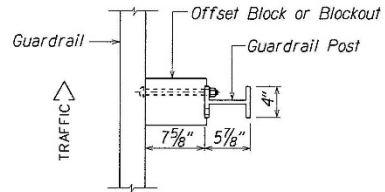
Scale: NTS Date: XX, 20XX

SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

DESIGNED BY	DATE
DRAWN BY	
CHECKED BY	
IN CHARGE	
NO. _____	

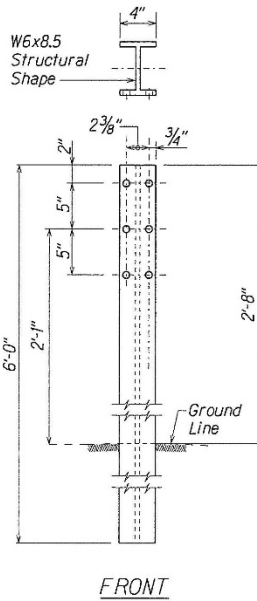
05/03/78 Dept. of Transportation Standards Section 1050 rev. 01

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				

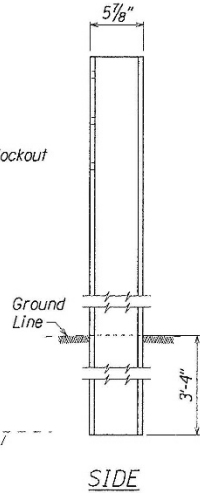


PLAN

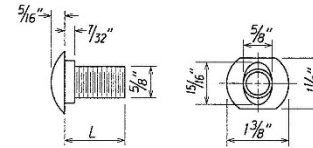
NOTE:  
All Holes are  
3/4" Dia.



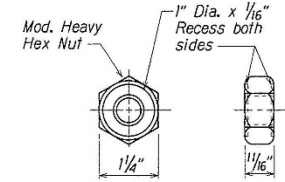
FRONT



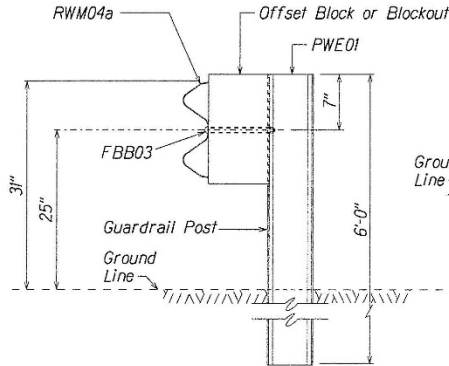
SIDE



DESIGNATOR	L
FBB01	1 3/8"
FBB02	2"
FBB03	10"



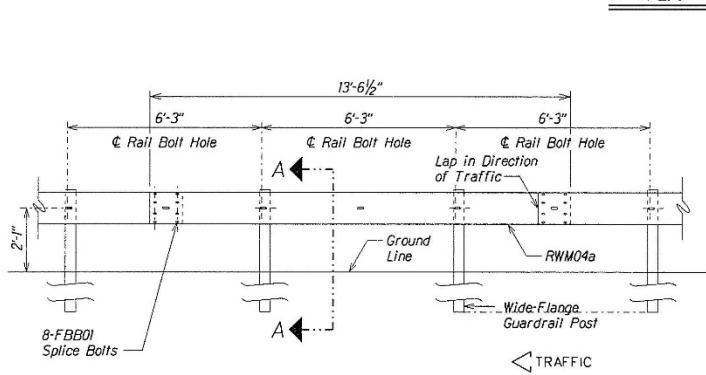
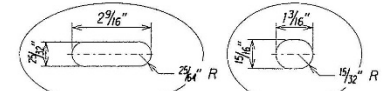
GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND RECESSED NUT



SECTION A-A

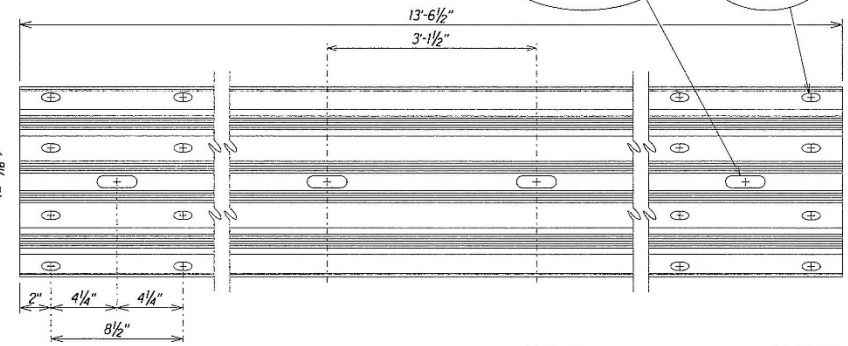
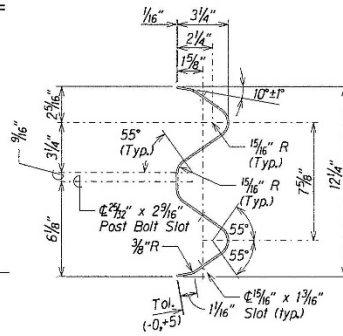
WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POST (PWE01)

DESIGNATOR	BASE METAL THICKNESS
RWM04a	12 Gauge



ELEVATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WITH STANDARD 8" OFFSET BLOCK (SGR47)



4 SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL (RWM04a)

ORIGINAL SURVEY ACQUIRED BY	DATE
DRAWN BY	
CHECKED BY	
DESIGNED BY	
APPROVED BY	
NO. _____	

R02/05/20 - Sheet 2 of 2 - Guardrail - Standard 8" Offset Block (SGR47)



STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

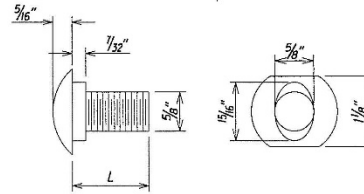
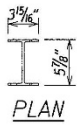
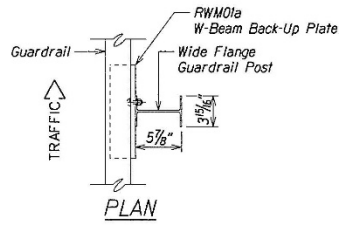
**3" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL WITH STANDARD 8" OFFSET BLOCK**

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-4a

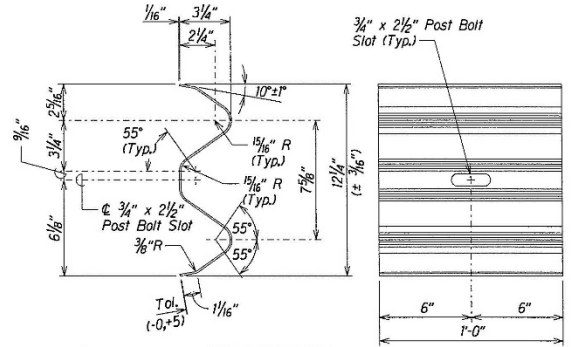
Scale: NTS Date: XX, 20XX

SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				

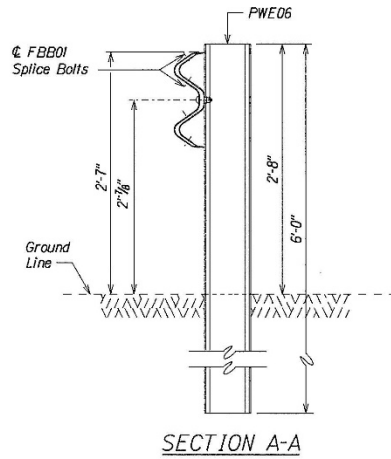


DESIGNATOR	L
FBB01	1 3/8"
FBB02	2"



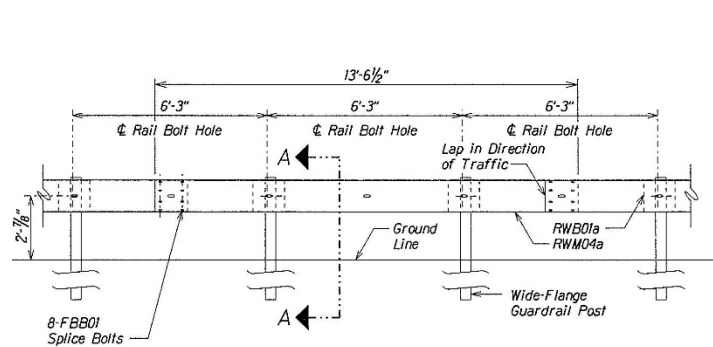
DESIGNATOR	BASE METAL THICKNESS
RWM01a	12 Gauge

W-BEAM BACK-UP PLATE (RWM01a)

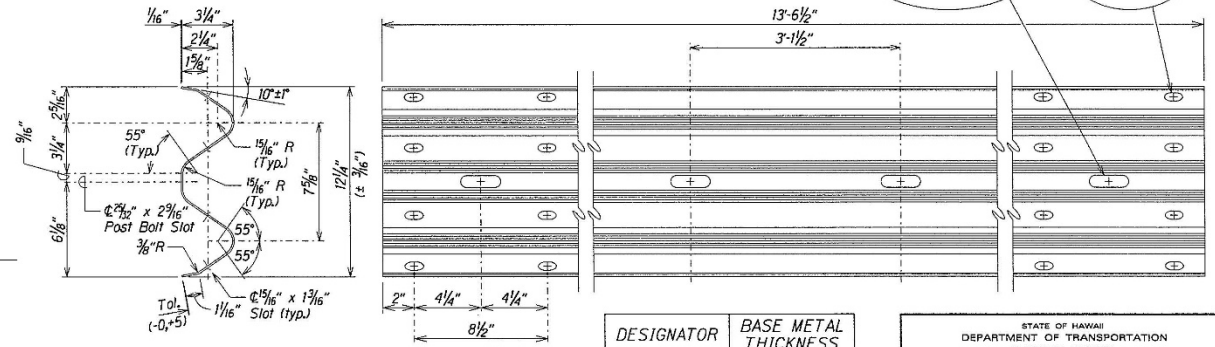


WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POST (PWE06)

GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND RECESSED NUT



MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WITH NO BLOCKOUTS (SGR41)



DESIGNATOR	BASE METAL THICKNESS
RWM04a	12 Gauge

4 SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL (RWM04a)

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WITH NO BLOCKOUTS**

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-5a

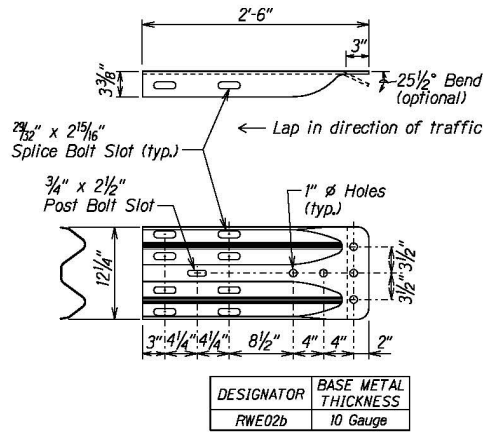
Scale: NTS Date: XX, 20XX

SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

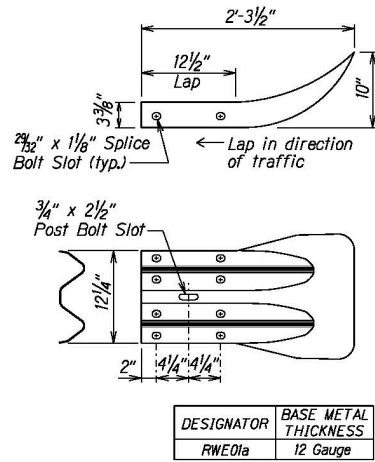
DESIGNED BY	DATE
DRAWN BY	
CHECKED BY	
IN CHARGE	

102/28/17 - Bureau of Engineering Traffic, Guardrail Standards, www.hawaii.gov/transportation

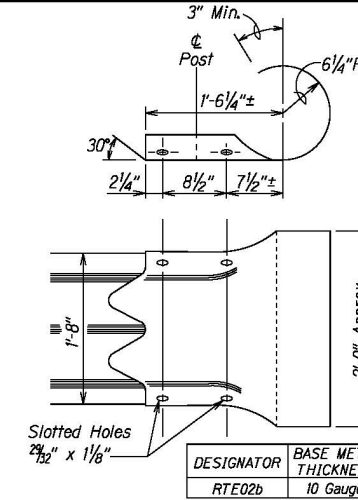
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				



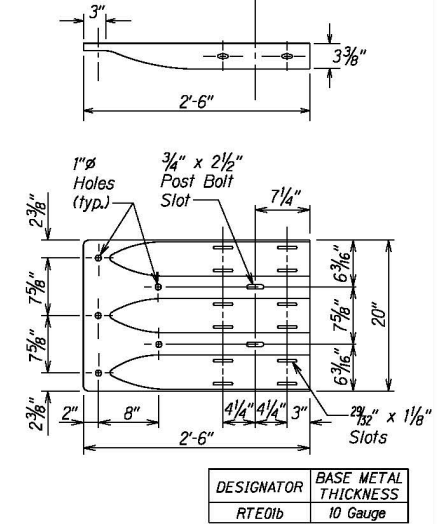
**W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02b)**



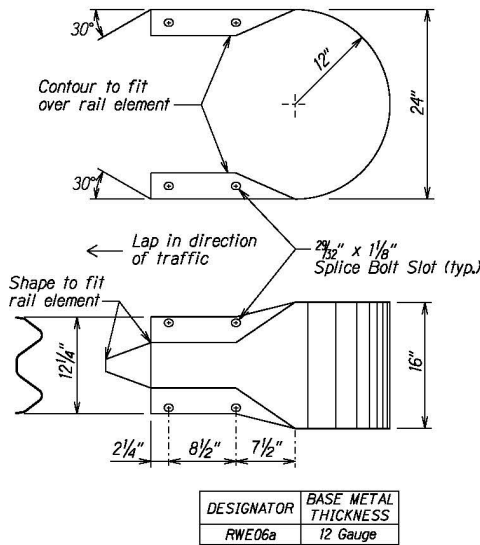
**W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED RWE01a)**



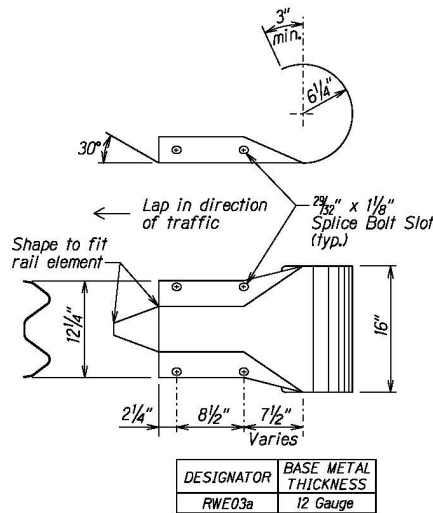
**THRIE-BEAM SECTION (ROUNDED) (RTE02b)**



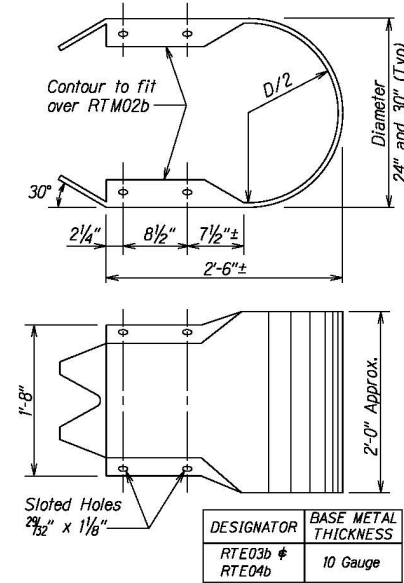
**THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RTE01b)**



**W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER RWE06a)**



**W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED RWE03a)**



**THRIE-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER RTE03b or RTE04b)**



STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**GUARDRAIL TERMINAL CONNECTORS AND END SECTIONS**

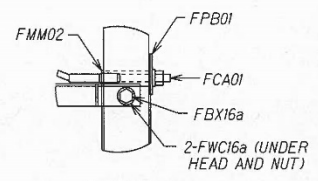
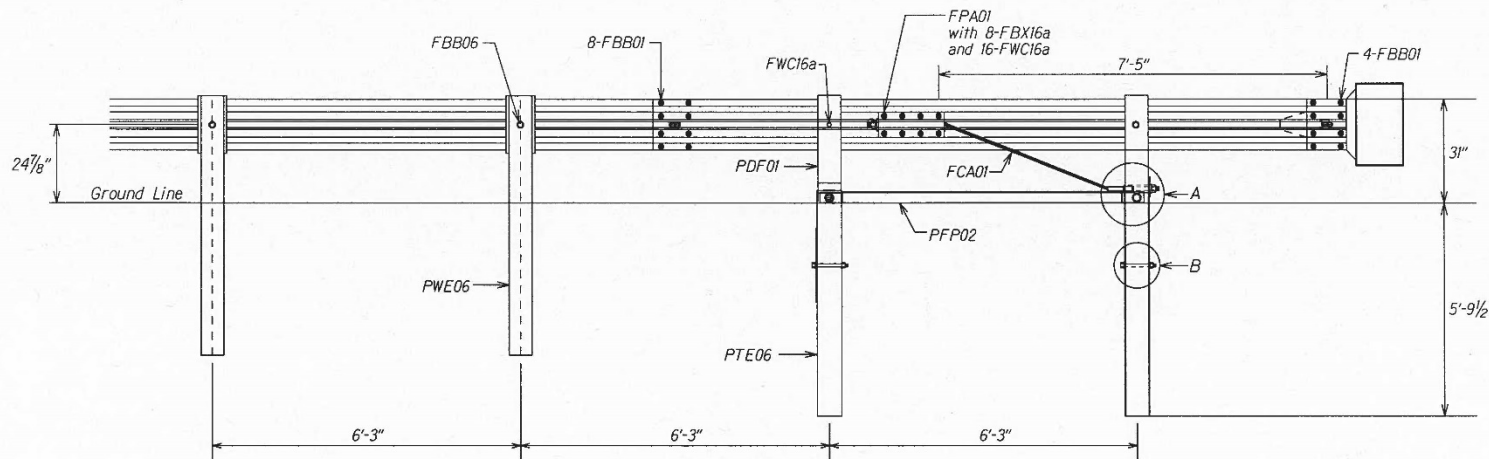
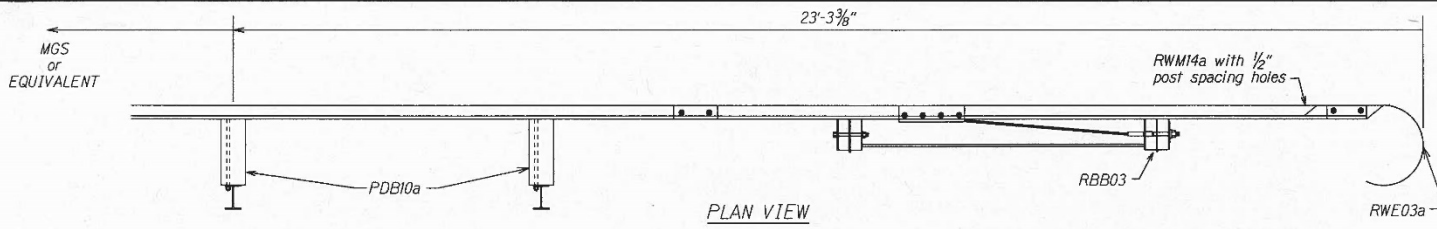
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-6a

Scale: NTS Date: XX, 20XX

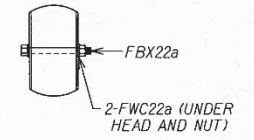
SHEET NO. X OF X SHEETS



FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				

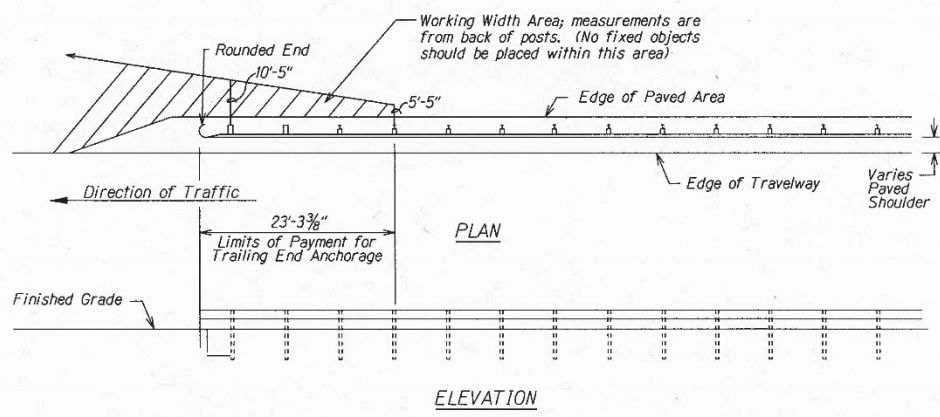


DETAIL A



DETAIL B

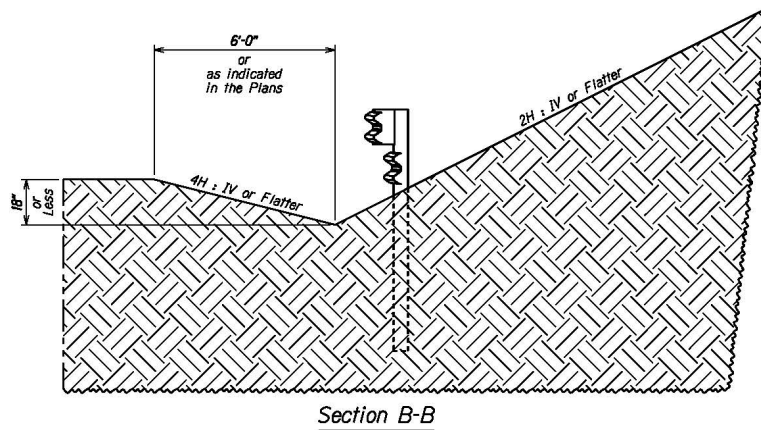
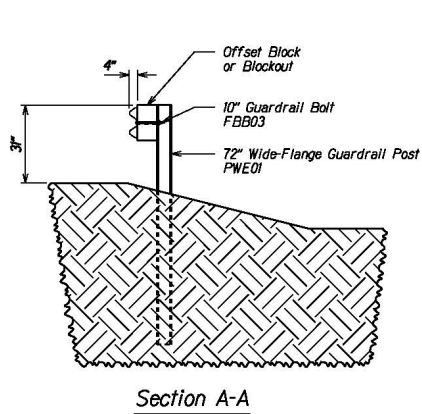
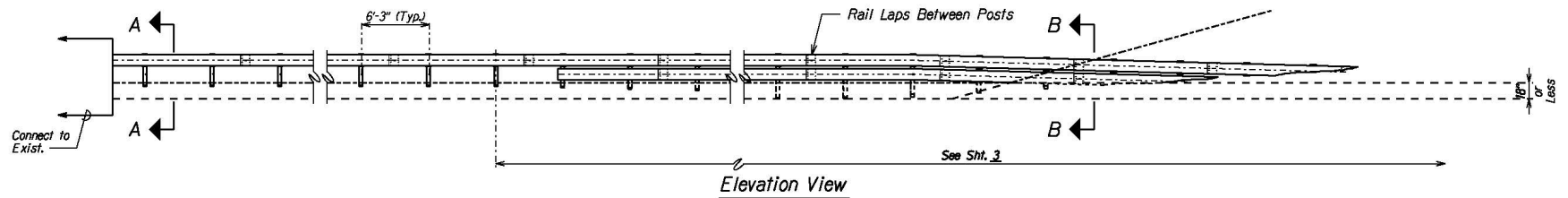
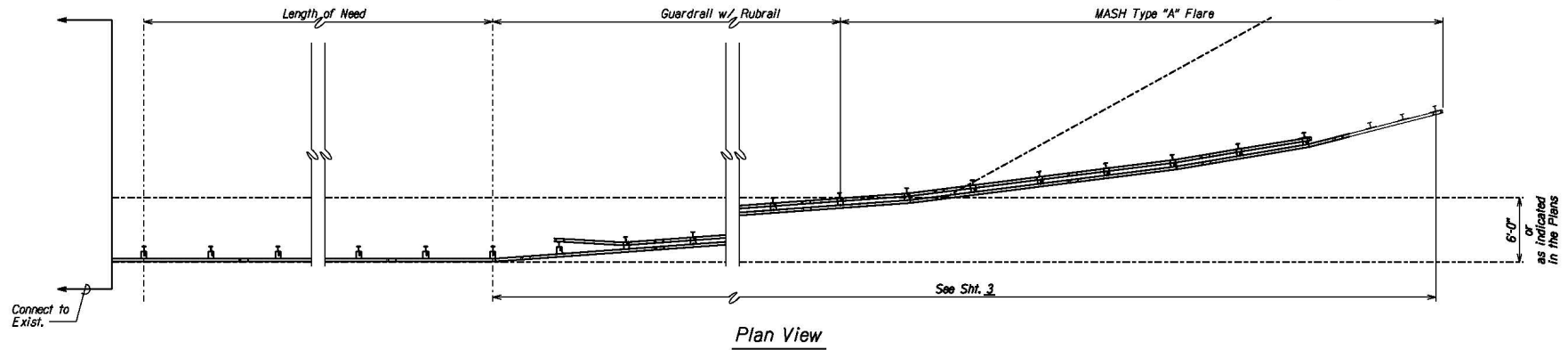
ITEM NO.	QTY	COMPONENTS
FBB01	12	Guardrail Bolt and Nut
FBB03	2	Guardrail Bolt and Nut
FBB06	1	Guardrail Bolt and Nut
FBX16a	2	Hex Head Bolt (10") and Nut
FBX16a	8	Hex Head Bolt (1 1/2") and Nut
FBX22a	2	Hex Head Bolt (7 1/2") and Nut
FCA01	1	BCT Anchor Cable Assembly
PDB10a	2	MGS Timber Blockout
PPF02	1	Strut and Yoke Assembly
PWE06	1	Wide-Flange Guardrail Post
FMM02	1	BCT Post Sleeve
FPA01	1	Anchor Bracket Assembly
FPB01	1	BCT Bearing Plate
FWC16a	22	Circular Washer
FWC22a	4	Circular Washer
PDF01	2	BCT Timber Post
PTE06	2	Foundation Tube
RWE03a	1	W-Beam Rounded End Section
RWM14a	1	W-Beam MGS End Section



GENERAL CONTRACTOR: HAWAIIAN ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
 DATE: 11/19/93  
 DRAWN BY: J. H. HARRIS  
 CHECKED BY: J. H. HARRIS  
 APPROVED BY: J. H. HARRIS  
 NO. 11/19/93

STATE OF HAWAII  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
**TRAILING-END ANCHORAGE SYSTEM**  
 HWY-M-05-23M  
 606-8a  
 Scale: XX Date: XX, 199X  
 SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	X	20XX	0	0



**TERMINAL PLAN & ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTIONS  
(BURIED IN BACKSLOPE)**

- Notes:**
- Backfill Post holes with AASHTO M147-65(2004), Grade B crushed limestone road base, compacted to MASH standard.
  - 75" Post spacing typical for LoN and Terminal unless otherwise indicated.

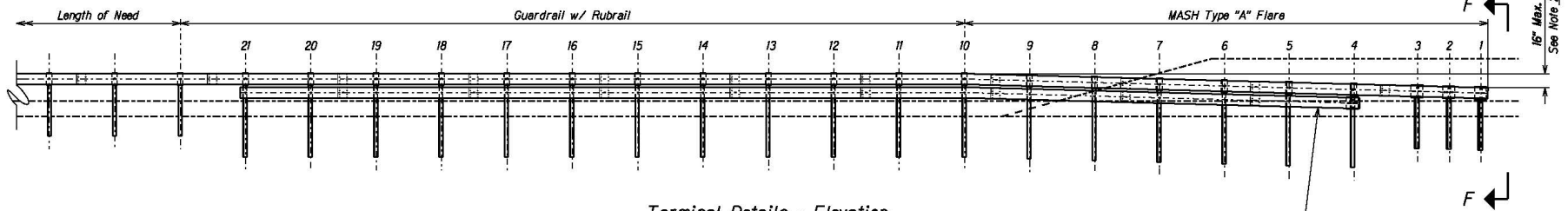
STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**MASH TYPE "A" FLARE**

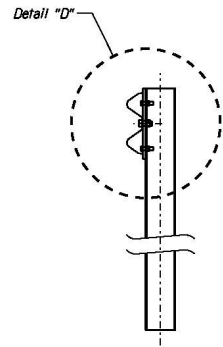
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-9a

Scale: NTS Date: XX, 202X  
SHEET No. 1 OF 3 SHEETS

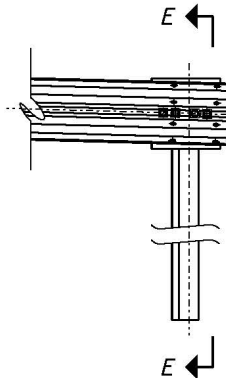
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	X	20XX	0	0



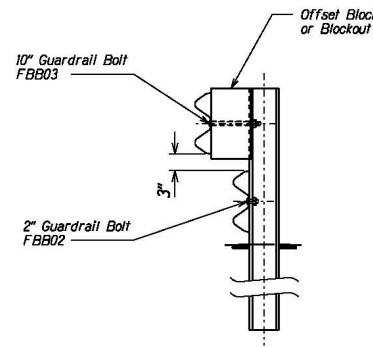
Terminal Details - Elevation



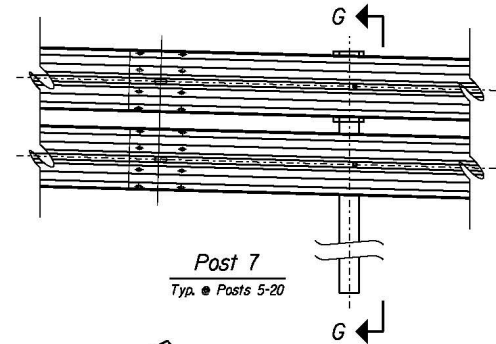
Section E-E



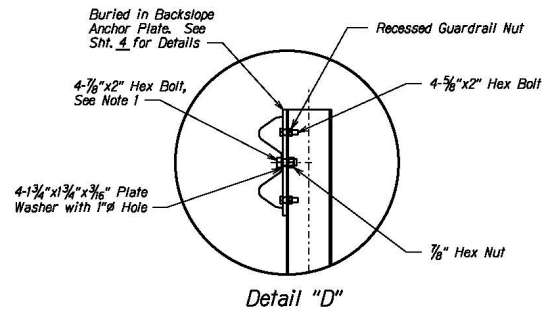
Post 1



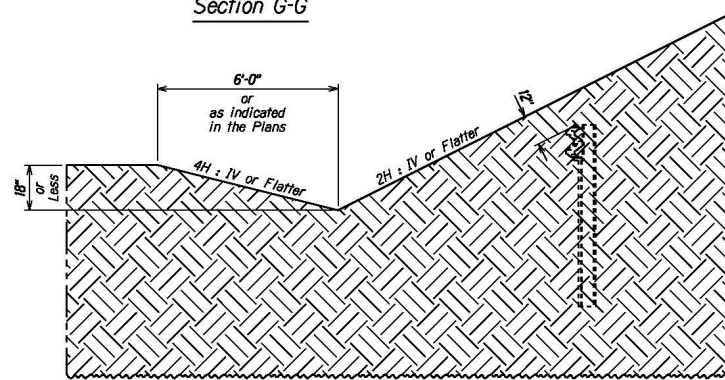
Section G-G



Post 7  
Typ. Posts 5-20



Detail "D"



Section F-F

**TERMINAL ELEVATION & DETAILS**  
**(BURIED IN BACKSLOPE)**

**Notes:**

1. Recessed Guardrail Nuts typical on all 5/8" Bolts. Anchor Plate and hardware are typical on top rail at Posts 1-3, and rub rail at Post 4. Field drill 1" holes in Guardrail as needed for 7/8" Bolts at Posts 1-4. Hex head bolts are ASTM A307.
2. Rail height changes 16" Maximum from Post 10 to 1 to achieve 12" of soil coverage at Post 1.

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

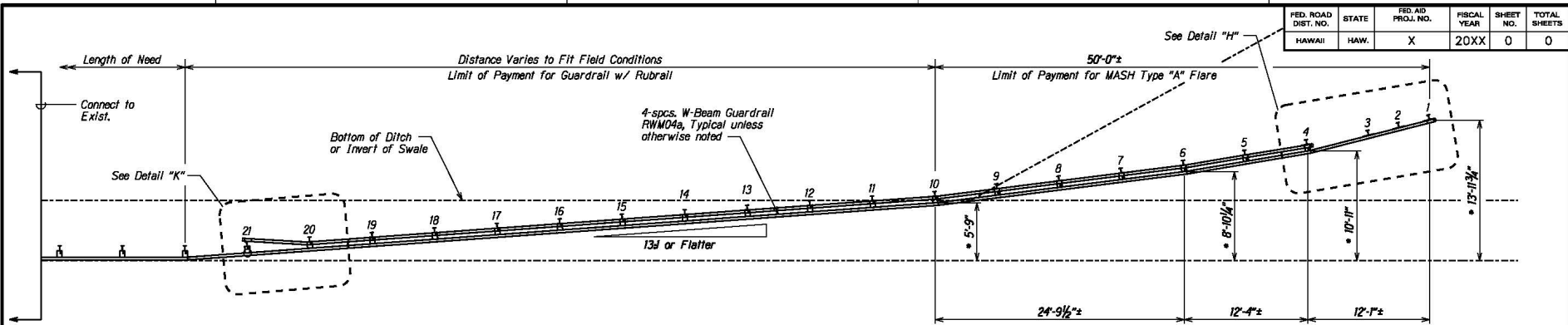
**MASH TYPE "A" FLARE**

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-10a

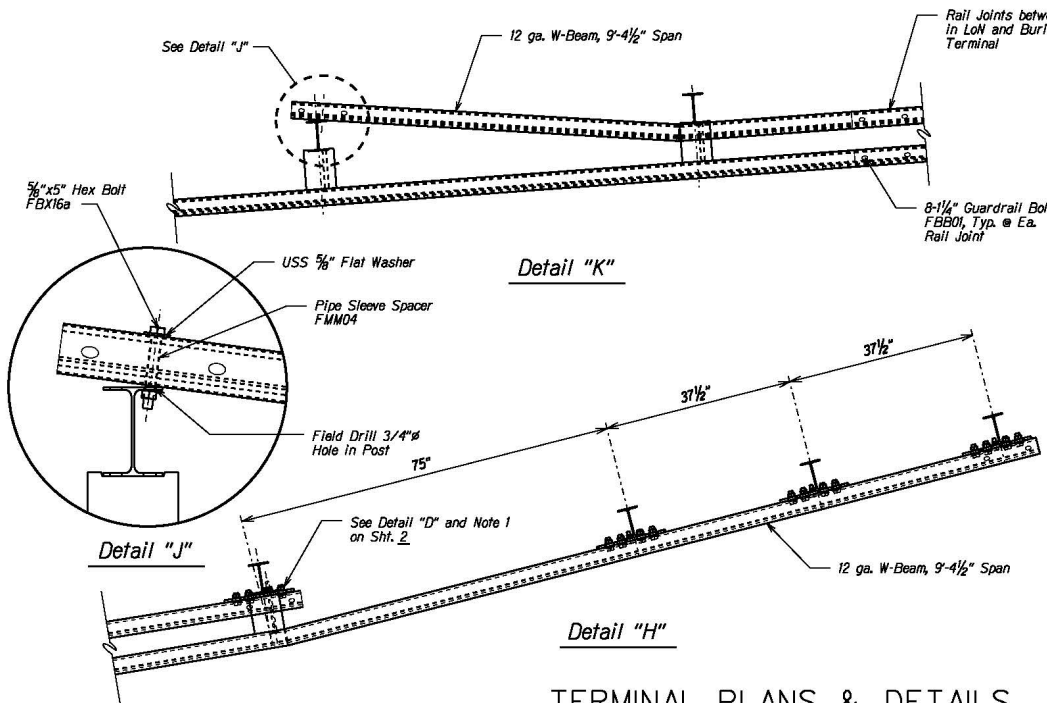
Scale: NTS Date: XX, 202X

SHEET No. 2 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	X	20XX	0	0

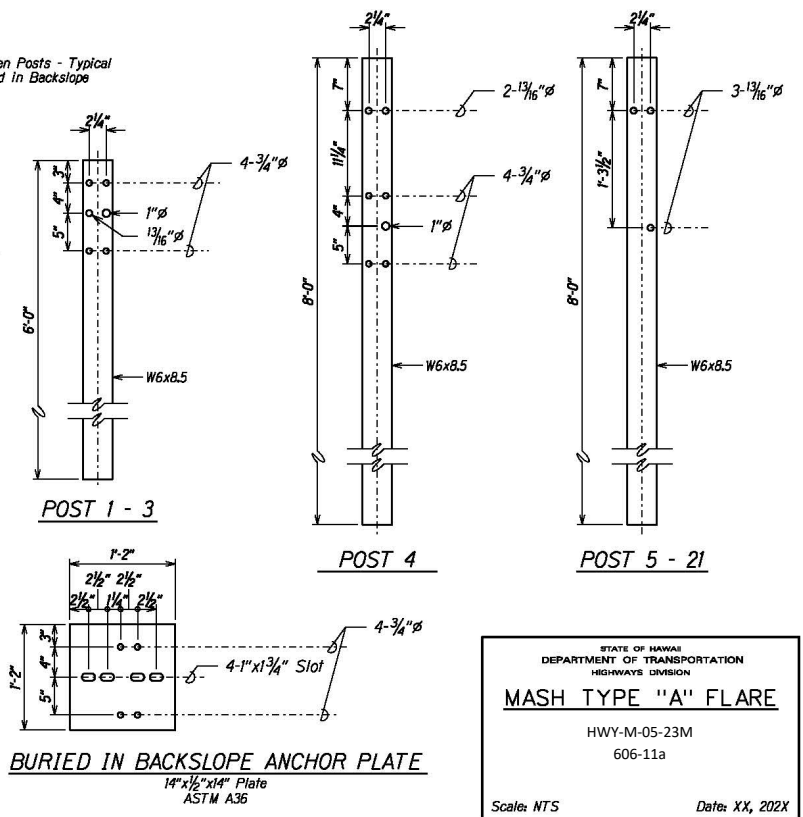


Terminal Details - Plan



Detail "K"

Detail "H"



POST 1 - 3

POST 4

POST 5 - 21

BURIED IN BACKSLOPE ANCHOR PLATE

14"x1/2"x14" Plate  
ASTM A36

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**MASH TYPE "A" FLARE**

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-11a

Scale: NTS Date: XX, 202X

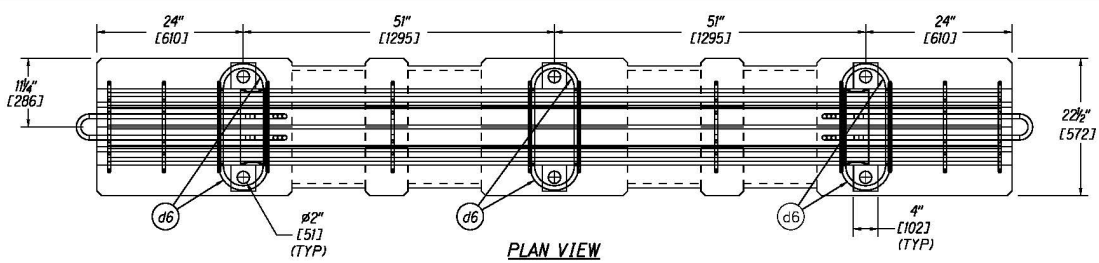
6/29/22 n81ezmnd/p/medrnl/480/MSU/ A.Ulwa+8C2p  
 DESIGNED BY: [ ]  
 DRAWN BY: [ ]  
 CHECKED BY: [ ]  
 DATE: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 TOTAL SHEETS: [ ]

Note:  
1. \* These dimensions indicate the offset to the back of the Rail at Posts 1, 4, 6 and 10, based on a 6'-0" Wide Ditch or Swale foreslope.

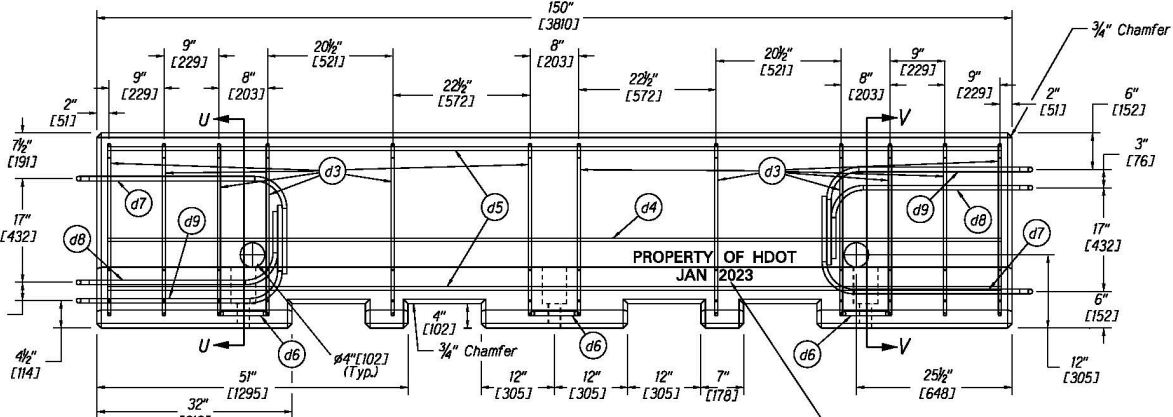




FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	X	20XX	0	0

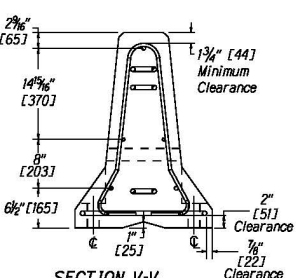


PLAN VIEW

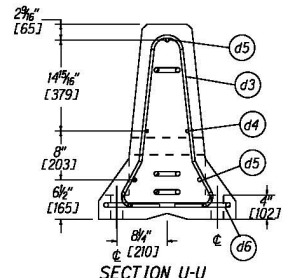


ELEVATION VIEW

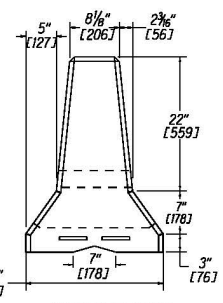
Part d1



SECTION V-V

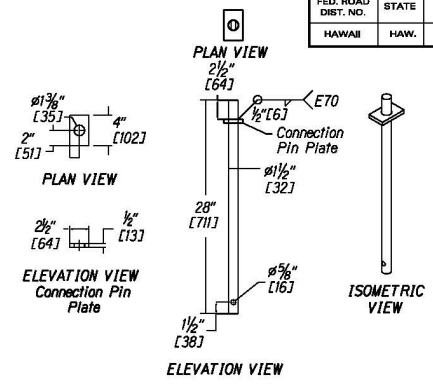


SECTION U-U



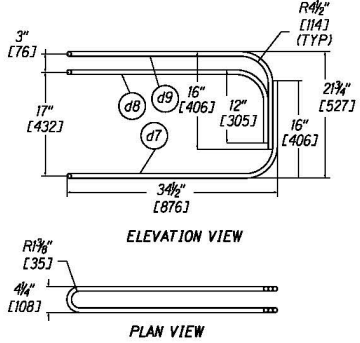
PROFILE VIEW

Identification and Date of Design. Label both sides of Panel. (See Note No. 6 on Sheet No. 2 of 2)



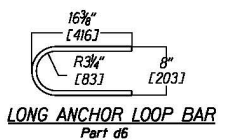
LONG CONNECTOR PIN

Part d2



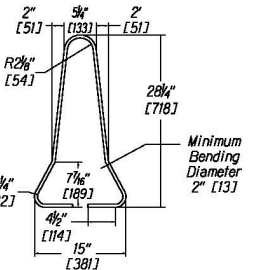
LONG CONNECTOR LOOP BAR ASSEMBLY

Part d7, d8, d9



LONG ANCHOR LOOP BAR

Part d6

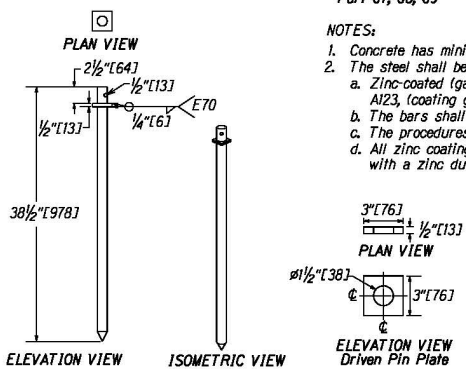


LONG FORM BAR

Part d3

NOTES:

- Concrete has minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi (34.5 MPa)
- The steel shall be zinc-coated (galvanized) as specified below:
  - Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel bars shall meet the requirements of ASTM A123, (coating grade 100, minimum coating - 2.30 oz. per square foot)
  - The bars shall be fabricated prior to galvanizing.
  - The procedures of ASTM A143 shall be observed as applicable.
  - All zinc coating damage due to fabrication or handling shall be repaired with a zinc dust (zinc-rich) formulation in accordance with ASTM A780.



DRIVEN PINS FOR CONCRETE BARRIERS

(FRSQ1)

BILL OF MATERIALS				
ITEM NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	HARDWARE GUIDE
d1	11*	Portable Concrete Barrier	min $f'_c$ = 5000 psi [34.5 MPa]	SWC09
d2	10*	1 1/4" [32] Dia., 28" [711] Long Connector Pin	ASTM A36	FMW02
d3	132	1 1/2" [13] Dia., 72" [1829] Long Form Bar	ASTM A615 Grade 60	-
d4	22	1 1/2" [13] Dia., 146" [3708] Long Longitudinal Bar	ASTM A615 Grade 60	-
d5	33	5/8" [16] Dia., 146" [3708] Long Longitudinal Bar	ASTM A615 Grade 60	-
d6	66	3/4" [19] Dia., 36" [914] Long Anchor Loop Bar	ASTM A615 Grade 60, Galvanized	-
d7	22	3/4" [19] Dia., 102" [2591] Long Connection Loop Bar	ASTM A709 Grade 70 or A706 Grade 60, Galvanized	-
d8	22	3/4" [19] Dia., 9" [231] Long Connection Loop Bar	ASTM A709 Grade 70 or A706 Grade 60, Galvanized	-
d9	22	3/4" [19] Dia., 10" [2565] Long Connection Loop Bar	ASTM A709 Grade 70 or A706 Grade 60, Galvanized	-

\*Notes: See Note 7 on Sheet 2 of 2

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
**F-SHAPE**  
**PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER**

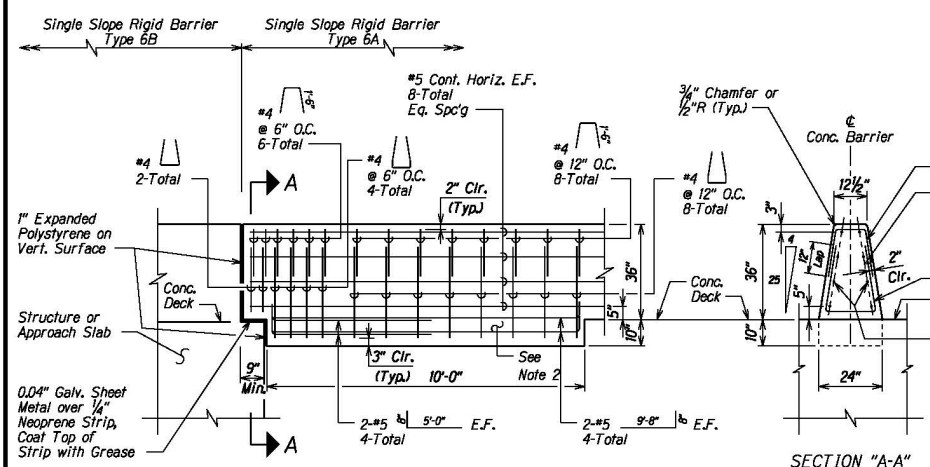
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-14a

Scale: XX Date: XX, 199X

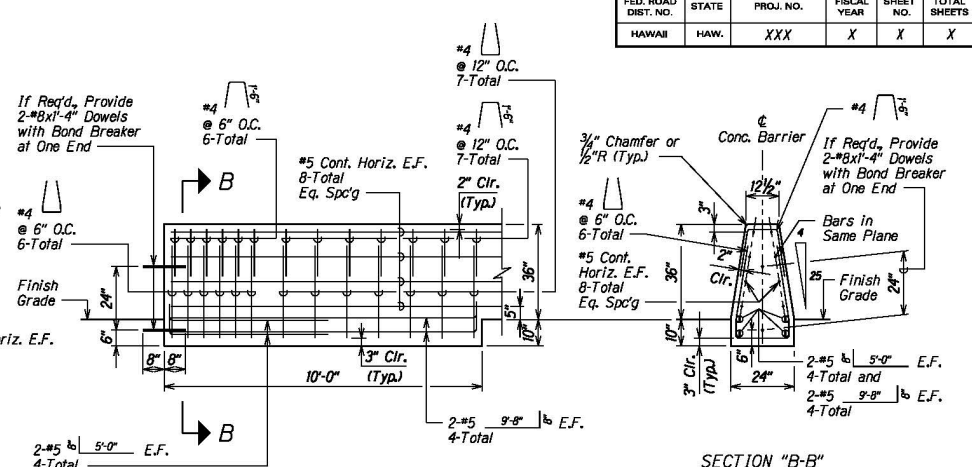
SHEET No. 1 OF 2 SHEETS



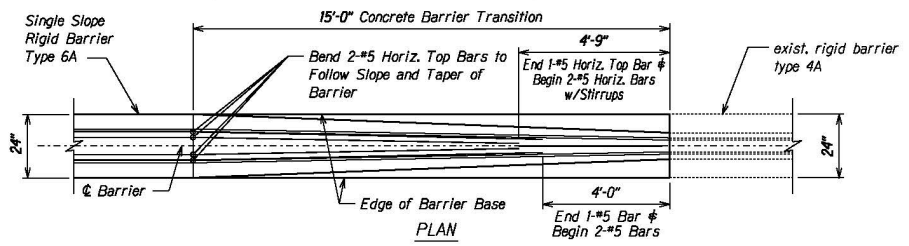
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	XXX	X	X	X



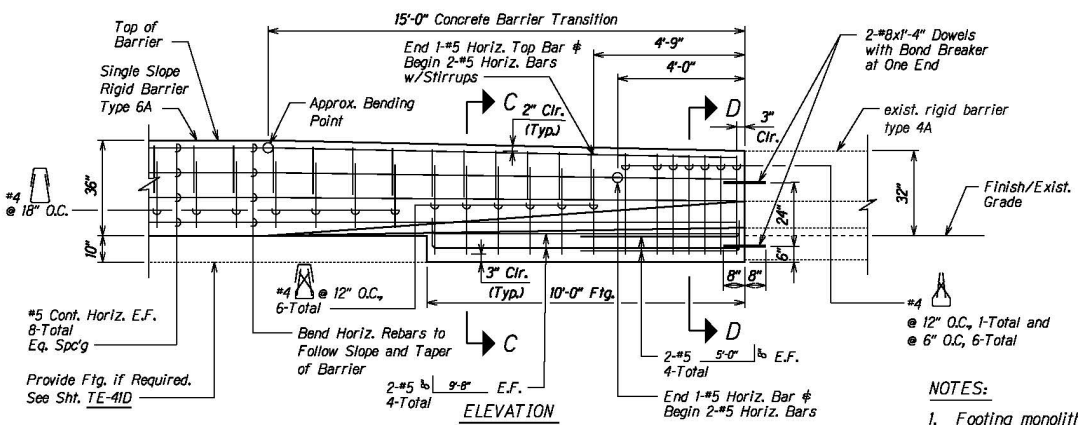
**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6A**  
**CONNECTION TO STRUCTURE**



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6A**  
**END ANCHORAGE**

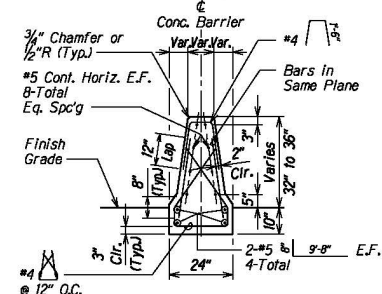


**PLAN**

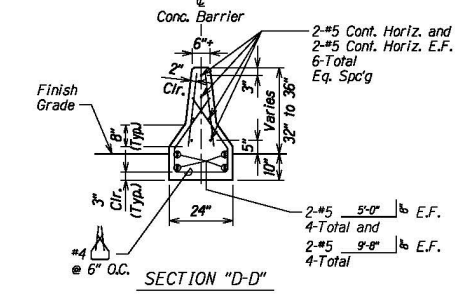


**ELEVATION**

**TRANSITION SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6A**  
**TO RIGID BARRIER TYPE 4A**



**SECTION 'C-C'**



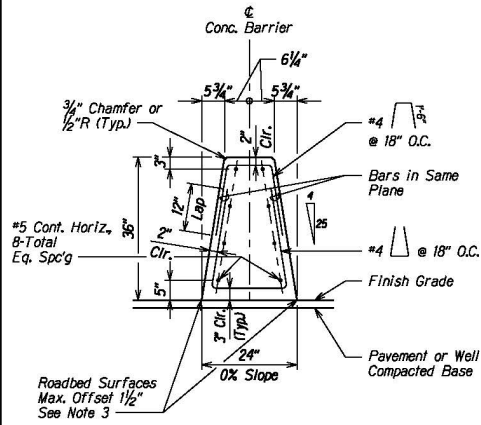
**SECTION 'D-D'**

**NOTES:**

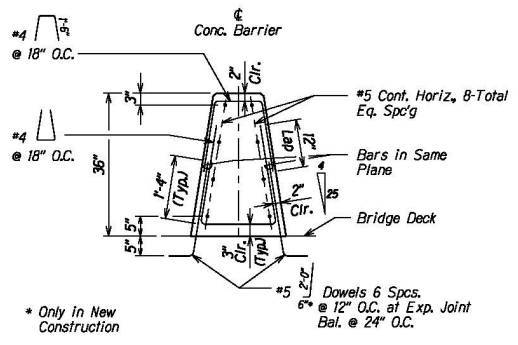
1. Footing monolithic or doweled with 2-#8x1'-4" @ 2'-0" O.C. The footing is required at single slope rigid barrier ends and at interruptions in rigid barrier.
2. 10" single slope rigid barrier footing extends 10' back from structure.

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-16a  
**GUARDRAIL TYPE 6**  
**(SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER)**  
XXX  
Scale: N.T.S. Date: XXX  
SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	XXX	X	X	X



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6A**

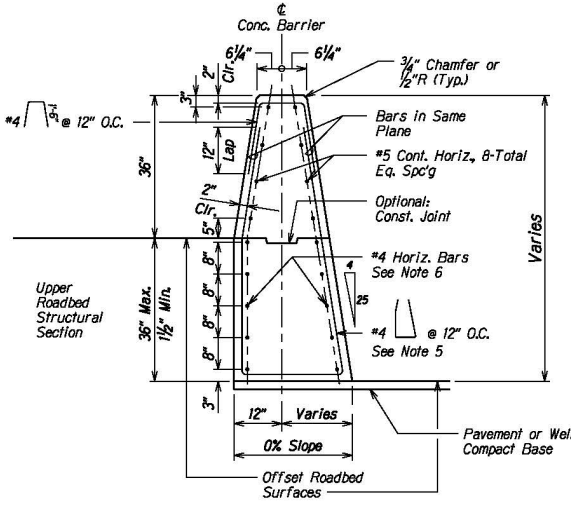


**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6B**

Details similar to Type 6A except as noted.

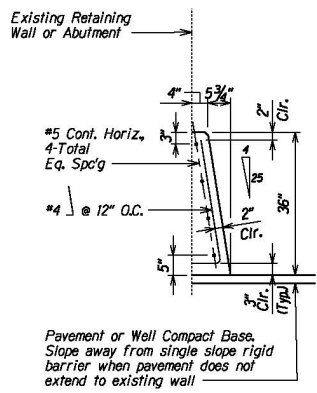
**NOTES:**

1. See Standard Plan TE-41 for details of Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6A end anchors, connection to structures and transitions to Rigid Barrier Type 4A.
2. Where glare screen is required on Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6, use Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6G.
3. Where roadbed offset is greater than 1 1/2", see Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6C.
4. See Project Plans for barrier delineation locations.
5. Reinforcing stirrup not required for roadbed offsets less than 1'-0".
6. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 1 1/2" and less than or equal to 3", no Reinforcement required. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 3" and less than or equal to 8", use two #4 Reinforcement at 3" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 8" and less than or equal to 12", use two #4 Reinforcement at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinforcement at 8" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 12" and less than or equal to 36", use two #4 Reinforcement at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinforcement at every 8" increment vertical spacing above the first two #4 Reinforcement.



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6C**

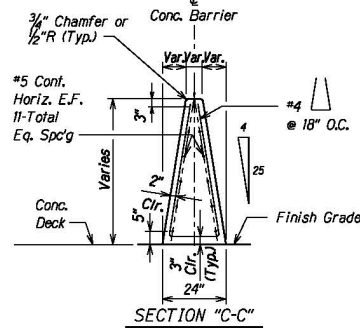
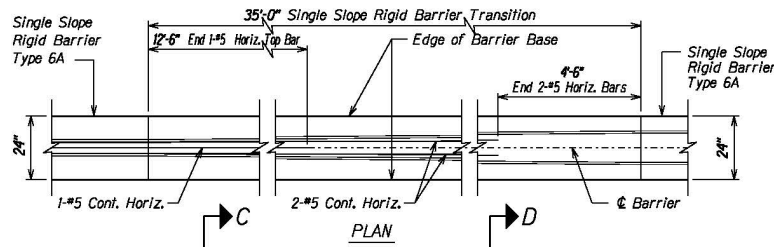
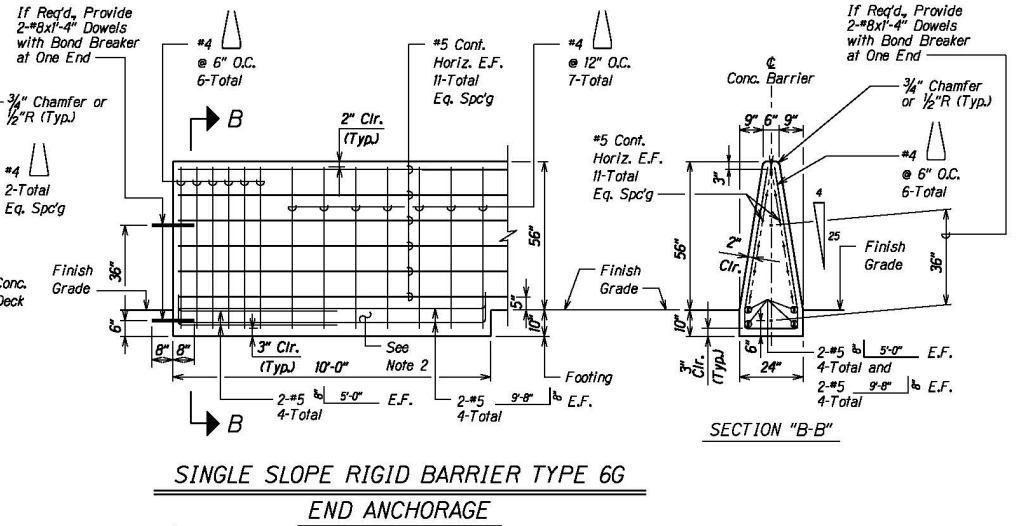
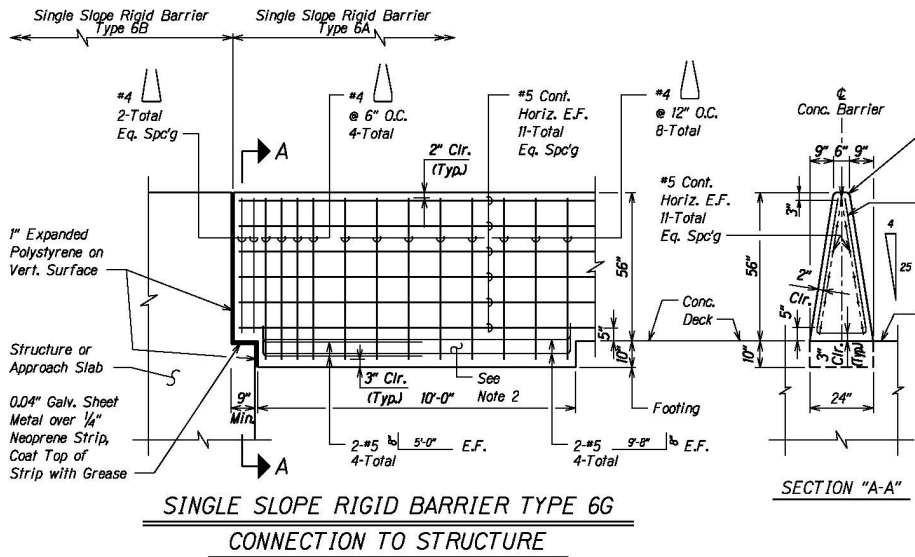
Details similar to Type 6A except as noted.  
Use single slope rigid barrier end anchor when necessary.  
36" roadbed surfaces offset shown.



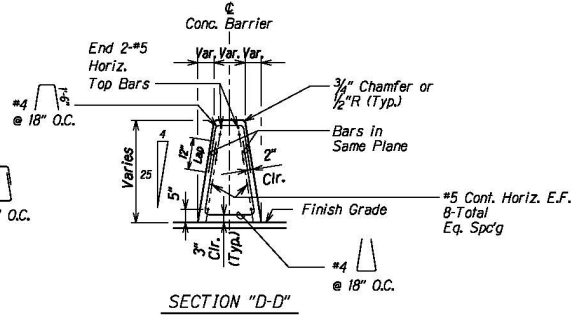
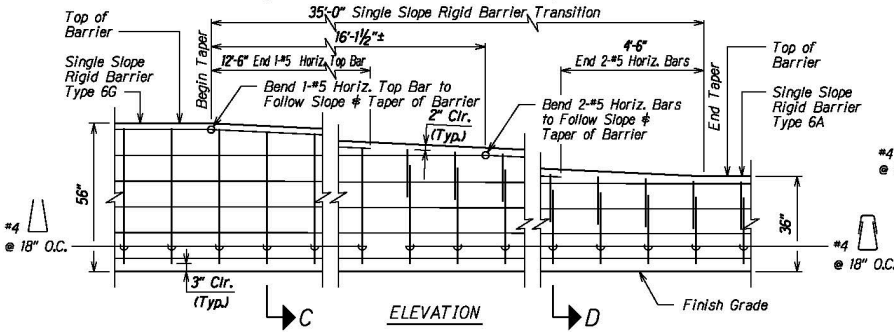
**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6D**

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-17a  
**GUARDRAIL TYPE 6**  
**(SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER)**  
XXX  
Scale: N.T.S. Date: XXX  
SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	XXX	X	X	X



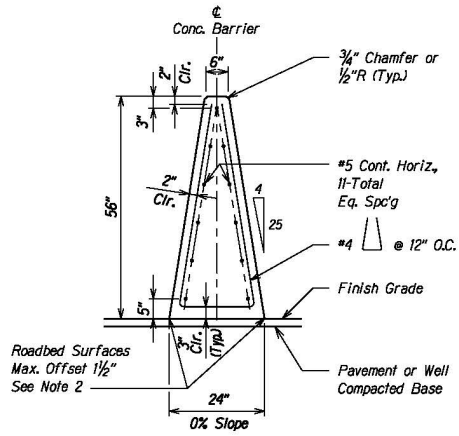
- NOTES:**
- See Standard Plan TE-41C for Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6GA and Type 6GB.
  - Footing monolithic or doweled with 2-#8x8" @ 2'-0". The footing is required at single slope rigid barrier ends and at interruptions in single slope barrier.



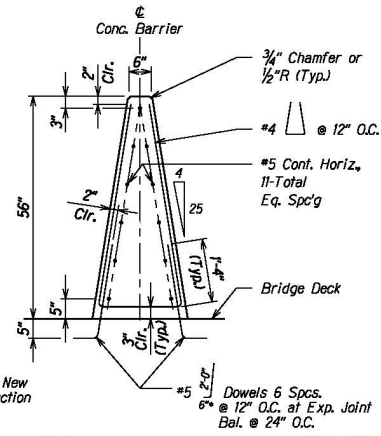
**TRANSITION SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6G  
TO CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 6A**

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-18a  
**GUARDRAIL TYPE 6G**  
**(SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER**  
**WITH GLARE SCREEN)**  
Scale: N.T.S. Date: XXX  
SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

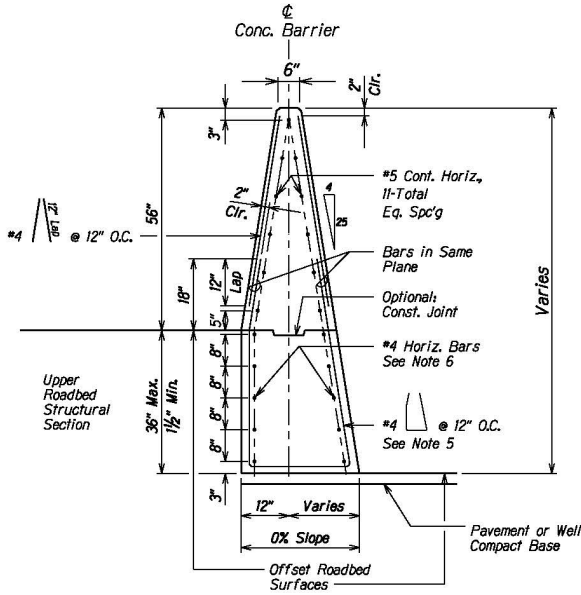
FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	XXX	X	X	X



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6GA**  
(Monolithic concrete glare screen/barrier)



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6GB**  
Details similar to Type 6G except as noted.



**SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER TYPE 6GC**

Details similar to Type 6G except as noted.  
Use concrete barrier end anchor when necessary.  
36" roadbed surfaces offset shown.

**NOTES:**

- See Standard Plan TE-41B for details of Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6G end anchors, connection to structures and transitions to Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6A.
- Where roadbed offset is greater than 1 1/2", see Single Slope Rigid Barrier Type 6GC.
- Barrier delineation to be used when required by the Special Provisions.
- Reinforcing stirrup not required for offsets less than 1'-0".
- For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 1 1/2" and less than or equal to 3", no reinforcement required. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 3" and less than or equal to 8", use two #4 Reinf. at 3" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 8" and less than or equal to 12", use two #4 Reinf. at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinf. at 8" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 12" and less than or equal to 36", use two #4 Reinf. at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinf. at every 8" increment vertical spacing above the first two #4 Reinf.

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

HWY-M-05-23M  
606-19a

**GUARDRAIL TYPE 6G**  
**(SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER**  
**WITH GLARE SCREEN)**

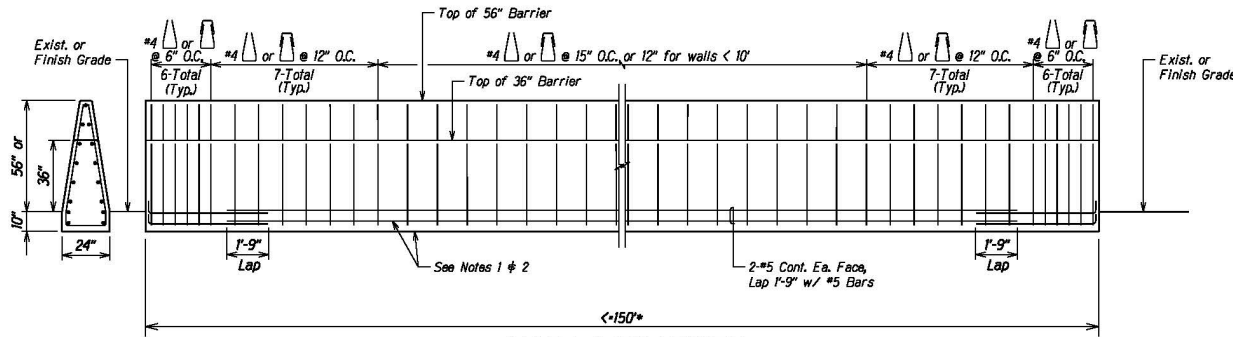
Scale: N.T.S. Date: XXX

SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.	XXX	X	X	X

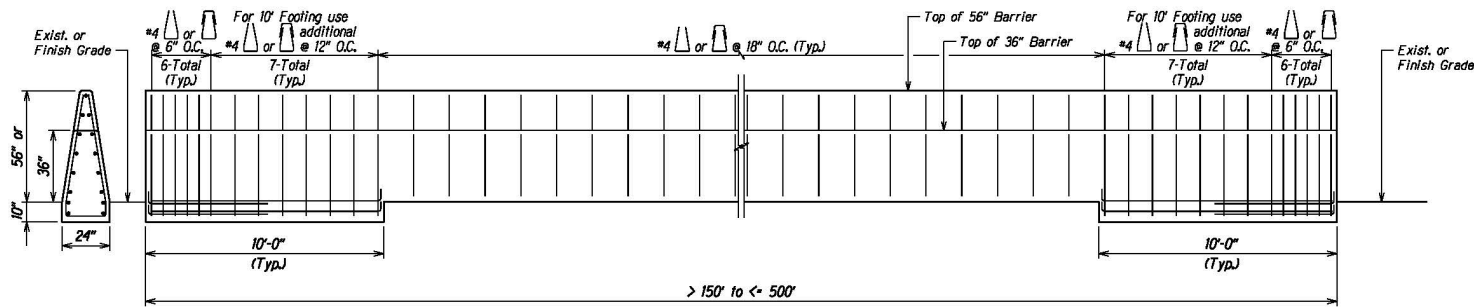
**NOTES:**

1. Refer to TE-41 and TE-41B for horizontal steel reinforcement details.
2. Construct footing entire length of concrete barrier.
3. 10" footing shall be monolithic with the concrete barrier.
4. When concrete guardrail length is greater than 500 feet, place monolithic 10'x10" footing every 250'.
5. Concrete barrier shall not be placed within 3-feet of fill slope.



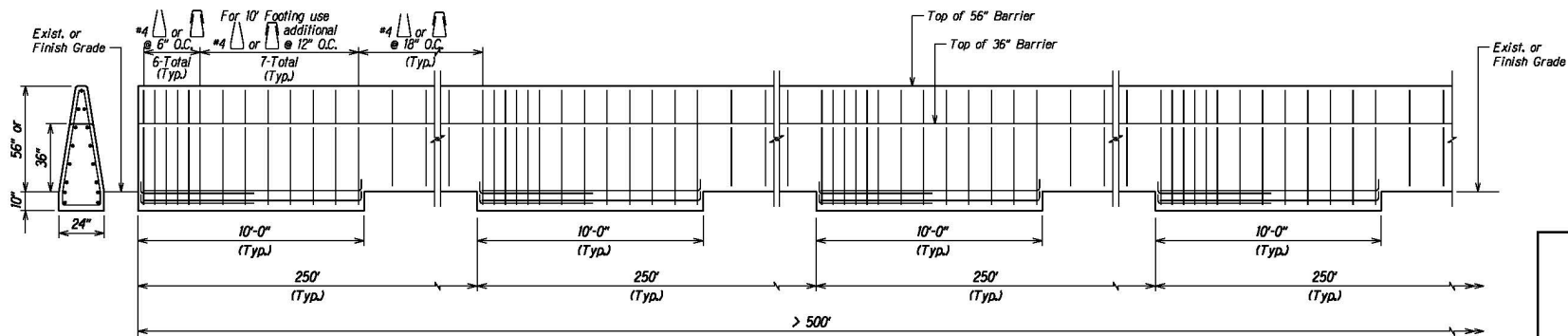
**CASE 1 <math>< 150'</math> LENGTH**

Horizontal Bars not shown for Clarity



**CASE 2 <math>> 150'</math> TO <math>< 500'</math> LENGTH**

Horizontal Bars not shown for Clarity



**CASE 3 <math>> 500'</math> LENGTH**

Horizontal Bars not shown for Clarity

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HWY-M-05-23M  
606-20a  
**GUARDRAIL TYPE 6 # 6G**  
**(SINGLE SLOPE RIGID BARRIER)**  
XXX  
Scale: N.T.S. Date: XXX  
SHEET No. X OF X SHEETS

1                                   **SECTION 645 - WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL**

2  
3    Make the following amendments to said Section:

4  
5    **(I)**     Amend **Subsection 645.04 – Measurement** from lines 394 to 403 to read:

6  
7    **“645.04     Measurement.**     The Engineer will not measure Traffic Control for  
8    Payment.     The Engineer will not measure Additional Police Officers, Additional  
9    Traffic Control Devices, and Advertisement for payment such as hiring the services  
10   of additional Police Officers that the Engineer requested; furnishing, installing,  
11   maintaining, and removing the additional devices; and inserting the legal notices  
12   required by the Engineer.”

13  
14   **(II)**    Amend **Subsection 645.05 – Payment** from lines 405 to 424 to read as  
15   follows:

16  
17   **“645.05     Payment.**     The Engineer will not pay for the Traffic Control  
18   separately.    The Engineer will consider the cost for Traffic Control as included in  
19   the contract price of the various contract items. The cost for traffic control shall  
20   include set-up and removal of all signs, cones, delineators, barricades, flag persons,  
21   police officers, and arrow boards, and shall be included in the contract price of the  
22   various Contract Items in Section 606 – Guardrail.

23  
24            The Engineer will pay for the Accepted Electronic Message Boards at the  
25   contract price per each on a daily basis. The price includes full compensation for  
26   furnishing labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to operate  
27   the Electronic Message Boards.”

28  
29  
30                                   **END OF SECTION 645**

1   **SECTION 693 – TERMINAL IMPACT ATTENUATOR**

2  
3     Make the following amendments to said Section:

4  
5     **(I)**     Amend **Subsection 963.02 – Materials** from lines 13 to 19 to read as  
6     follows:

7  
8     **“693.04     Materials.**     Terminal impact attenuator shall be redirective, non-  
9     gating, and energy absorbing. Within 15 working days following award of contract,  
10     submit certification attesting that terminal impact attenuator satisfies the 2016  
11     edition of MASH criteria. Existing NCHRP Report 350 compliant terminal impact  
12     attenuators shall be replace with the approved MASH compliant end terminals  
13     whenever they exist within the limits of a project programmed to replace safety  
14     hardware.

15  
16             If a MASH compliant guardrail end terminal cannot be installed on the  
17     approach ends or trailing ends on undivided roadways or the approach ends of a  
18     divided highway after evaluations based on AASHTO’s Roadside Design Guide and  
19     Good engineering judgement, the Contractor must consult with the Engineer on the  
20     appropriate hardware use.”

21  
22     **(II)**     Amend **Subsection 693.04 – Measurement** from lines 58 to 61 to read as  
23     follows:

24  
25     **“693.04     Measurement.**     Replacement cartridges, panels, assemblies,  
26     diaphragms, back-up tension struts, MP-3 anchor kits, front supports, compact  
27     backstops, energy absorbing cartridges, front support legs, compact cables, sliding  
28     panels, sliding bolts, end panels, pipe panel mounts, end panel cross pieces, front  
29     cable anchors, nose pieces, hex bolt or hex nuts, washers, and other replacement  
30     unit parts will be paid per each in accordance with the contract documents.”

31  
32     **(III)**     Amend **Subsection 693.05 – Payment** from lines 63 to 79 to read as follows:

33  
34     **“693.05     Payment.**     The Engineer will pay for the accepted terminal impact  
35     attenuator spare parts at the contract unit price per each.     Payment will be full  
36     compensation for the work prescribed in this section and the contract documents.

37  
38             The Engineer will pay for each of the following pay items when included in the  
39     proposal schedule:

40

<b>Pay Item</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
QuadGuard System – Spare Parts – _____	Each
QuadGuard LMC System – Spare Parts – _____	Each
QuadGuard M-10 System – Spare Parts – _____	Each

41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

48		
49	TAU-II Crash Cushion System – _____	Each
50		
51	TAU-M Crash Cushion System – _____	Each
52		
53	SCI Smart Cushion – _____	Each”
54		
55		
56	<b>END OF SECTION 693</b>	

1 Make the following section a part of the Standard Specifications:  
2

3 **SECTION 694 – INERTIAL BARRIER SYSTEM**  
4

5 **694.01 Description.** This work includes furnishing and installing Inertial  
6 Barrier System at the prepared site shown in the plans according to the  
7 requirements of the contract or as ordered by the Engineer.  
8

9 **694.02 Materials.** The Inertial Barrier System shall consist of the  
10 following:  
11

12 **(A) Container.** The inertial Barrier shall consist of modules in 200,  
13 400, 700, 1400, and 2100 lbs. sizes. 200, 400, 700, and 1400 lbs.  
14 modules shall consist of a container molded in one piece with a  
15 minimum capacity of 21 cubic feet. The material shall be durable,  
16 weather proof, and shall be formulated to resist deterioration from  
17 ultraviolet rays. The color shall be yellow. This model must be of  
18 continuous molded construction and be nestable. The modules shall  
19 be designed and manufactured from a frangible polyethylene material,  
20 which shall shatter upon impact to permit dispersion of the sand mass  
21 container within.  
22

23 **(B) Lid.** Each module shall have a black lid, which locks securely over  
24 the top lip of the outer container. Material shall be durable,  
25 weatherproof, and shall be formulated to resist deterioration from  
26 ultraviolet rays.  
27

28 **(C) Insert.** All 200, 400, and 700 lbs. modules will require a cone-  
29 shaped supporting insert used to support various sand masses. Cone  
30 inserts shall be of one-piece molded construction and be nestable.  
31

32 **(D) Sand.** Sand placed into these modules should be washed concrete  
33 sand conforming to ASTM-C-33 or equal and as specified by the  
34 Manufacturer's requirements.  
35

36 Each Inertial Barrier System array shall be configured to provide a  
37 satisfactory average rate of deceleration (8 g's maximum preferred for  
38 each row) for errant vehicles in the weight ranges of 1810 to 4410 lbs.  
39 The inertial barrier system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350 for  
40 the appropriate Test Level (TL-2 for Low Speed Design Roadways and  
41 TL-3 for High Speed Design Roadways) and for nondirective gating crash  
42 cushions. For impact vehicles weighing between 1810 and 4410 lbs. and  
43 traveling at speeds of up to 62 mph for TL-3 (44 mph for TL-2), the  
44 maximum 24-inch occupant fail space velocity shall be less than 39 ft/sec  
45 and the vehicles' highest 10 millisecond occupants' ride-down acceleration  
46 shall be less than 20 g's.  
47

48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94

The center of gravity of each properly-filled module shall be at a height which will aid in controlling the pitch of standard passenger vehicles.

The components of the modules shall interface to prevent leakage of sand contained therein. The interface shall, however, permit drainage of excess water contained within the sand mass.

**694.03 Construction Requirements.** The Contractor shall submit 7 days following the Award of Contract, a written certification to the Engineer stating that the crash cushion to be furnished satisfies the requirements of NCHRP 350 with the appropriate Test Level (TL-2 for Low Speed Design Roadways and TL-3 for High Speed Design Roadways). The Contractor shall also provide a copy of the FHWA approval letter stating that the system satisfies the requirements of NCHRP 350 for the appropriate Test Level.

Placement of the modules within an array and the geometric design of the array shall be as shown on as-built plans for the appropriate locations, as indicated by the manufacturer's specifications or as ordered by the Engineer based on the design speed of the roadway. In locations where the barrier system separates two roadways, the barrier array and geometric design shall be based on the higher design speed of the two roadways.

After the completion of the project, the sand will be removed and disposed from each module and each empty module shall be hauled as directed by the Engineer. Prior to hauling, each module shall be cleaned and nested together for transport.

**694.04 Method of Measurement.** The Engineer will measure the Inertial Barrier System per each.

**694.05 Basis of Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted quantities of Inertial Barrier System, of the types specified in the proposal schedule, per each. The price includes full compensation for submitting a list of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work; written certifications and approval letters; grading; furnishing, installing, and compacting aggregate subbase; furnishing, assembling, and installing an Inertial Barrier module with sand; removal & disposal of sand, cleaning and hauling the empty modules as specified in the proposal after completion of the project; and furnishing labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The Engineer will make payment under:

<b>Pay Item</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
-----------------	-----------------

95  
96  
97  
98  
99

Inertial Barrier System – Module \_\_\_\_\_

Each”

**END OF SECTION 694**

**SECTION 710 – GUARDRAIL MATERIALS**

1  
2  
3  
4 **710.01 General.** Metal beam rails, guardrail posts, and guardrail hardware shall  
5 conform to AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Committee, Task Force 13 Report, *A Guide*  
6 *To Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware* and this section.

7  
8 **710.02 (Unassigned)**

9  
10 **710.03 (Unassigned)**

11  
12 **710.04 Metal Beam Rails.**

13  
14 **(A) Steel Rail.** Metal beam rails shall be corrugated sheet steel beams  
15 conforming to AASHTO M 180 and shall be zinc coated after fabrication in  
16 accordance with ASTM A 653. Unless otherwise indicated in the contract  
17 documents, punching, drilling, and cutting will not be allowed after application  
18 of zinc coating. Edges, bolt holes, and surfaces shall be free of torn metal,  
19 burrs, sharp edges, and protrusions.

20  
21 **(B) Certificate of Compliance.** Certified inspection reports with test  
22 results certifying compliance of metal beam rails shall be submitted before  
23 railing installation.

24  
25 **710.05 (Unassigned)**

26  
27 **710.06 (Unassigned)**

28  
29 **710.07 Guardrail Posts.** Unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents,  
30 guardrail posts shall be steel conforming to AASHTO M 270 and shall be zinc  
31 coated after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

32  
33 **710.08 Guardrail Hardware.** Unless otherwise indicated in the contract  
34 documents, metal fittings, bolts, nuts, washers, and accessories shall conform to  
35 AASHTO M 180 and be zinc coated after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO  
36 M 232, Class C.

37  
38 **(A) Offset Brackets.** Offset brackets (or spacer blocks) shall conform to  
39 the following:

40  
41 **(1) Metal Offset Brackets.** Metal offset brackets shall be of same  
42 material required for steel posts, in accordance with Subsection  
43 710.07 - Guardrail Posts.

44  
45 **(2) Recycled Plastic Offset Brackets.** Recycled plastic offset  
46 brackets (spacer blocks) shall conform to the following:

## 710.08

- 48 (a) Contain minimum 70 percent, by weight, of recycled  
49 plastic.  
50  
51 (b) Be uniform in composition throughout product.  
52  
53 (c) Be free of burns, discoloration, contamination, and other  
54 objectionable marks or defects that would affect appearance or  
55 serviceability.  
56  
57 (d) Have minimum service life of 35 years and contain  
58 chemicals, including fillers and colorants, designed to inhibit  
59 ultraviolet degradation, biological or biochemical  
60 decomposition, or both, insect infestation, and burning.  
61  
62 (e) When tested in accordance with ASTM D 1603, contain  
63 at least 2.5 percent and not more than 3.5 percent carbon  
64 black.  
65  
66 (f) When tested in accordance with ASTM D 570, exhibit  
67 water absorption not more than 0.03 percent.  
68  
69 (g) Include branded information on each block, including  
70 manufacturer's name and date that block was manufactured.  
71

72 **(B) Splices and End Connections.** Splices and end connections shall  
73 develop full design strength of rail elements.  
74

75 End sections and terminal connectors shall conform to AASHTO  
76 M 180, Class B, Type II.  
77

78 **(C) End Anchor Rods and Accessories.** End anchor rods and  
79 accessories shall be of such size and strength to develop the full design  
80 strength of the rail elements.  
81

82 **(D) Bolts and nuts.** Standard bolts and nuts shall conform to ASTM  
83 A 307 and AASHTO M 291, Grade A, respectively, or better.  
84

85 High strength bolts shall conform to AASHTO M 164 or ASTM A 449.  
86

## 87 710.09 Aluminum Bridge Railing.

88  
89 **(A) Cast Posts.** Cast posts shall be permanent mold castings conforming  
90 to ASTM B 108, Alloy A444.0-T4.  
91

92 **(1) Chemical Properties.** Chemical composition shall conform to  
93 limits shown in Table 710.09-1 - Composition Limits (Percent).  
94

94

TABLE 710.09-1 - COMPOSITION LIMITS (PERCENT)								
Cu	Fe	Si	Mn	Mg	Zn	Ti	Other (Each)	Other (Total)
0.10	0.20	6.5-7.5	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.20	0.05	0.15
NOTE: Values are maximums unless shown as range.								

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

**(2) Mechanical Properties.** Minimum mechanical properties of test bars machined vertically or horizontally from highly stressed area of post tension flange (lower 14 inches), but not at junction of rib and tension flange, shall conform to Table 710.09-2 - Mechanical Properties of Casting Tension Flange.

TABLE 710.09-2 - MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF CASTING TENSION FLANGE	
Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)	20,000
Elongation (percent in 2 inches or 4D)	20

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

**(3) Lot.** Lot, as applied to castings, shall consist of not more than 1,000 pounds of trimmed castings produced by batch-type furnaces, and not more than 2,000 pounds of trimmed castings produced by continuous furnaces running maximum of eight consecutive hours.

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

**(4) Chemical Analysis.** At least one sample from each lot of castings shall be analyzed by an independent testing laboratory to determine conformance to requirements of Table 710.09-1 - Composition Limits (Percent).

**(5) Mechanical Property Tests.** One tensile specimen shall be machined from area of tension flange described in Subsection 710.09(A)(2) - Mechanical Properties. Tensile specimen shall be tested by an independent testing laboratory for conformance to Table 710.09-2 - Mechanical Properties of Casting Tension Flange. One tensile specimen from each casting lot shall be provided for testing.

Specimens machined from castings shall be Type R1, R2, R3, F2, or other sheet-type specimen as described in FED-STD-151a, Method 211.1. The largest possible round specimen shall be provided

124 for testing. Flat, sheet-type specimens shall be tested only if casting  
125 thickness does not permit extraction of at least one R3 specimen.

126

127

128

129

130

Testing shall be performed in accordance with FED-STD-151a,  
Method 211.1. An independent laboratory shall perform tests and  
certify test results.

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

**(6) Retesting.** If test specimen fails to meet Table 710.09-2 -  
Mechanical Properties of Casting Tension Flange, two additional  
specimens shall be provided to replace each failed specimen.  
Replacements shall be tested for conformance to Table 710.09-2 -  
Mechanical Properties of Casting Tension Flange. If requirements are  
not met after retesting, the entire lot will be rejected

138

139

140

141

**(7) Heat Treatment.** Entire casting shall be heat-treated to  
produce material of highest uniformity and conformance to specified  
properties.

142

143

144

145

146

147

**(8) Quality Requirements.** Castings shall be uniform in quality  
and condition, and free from cracks, shrinkage, porosity, blowholes,  
and other defects that due to their nature or extent will be detrimental  
to their intended use. Castings shall be smoothed and cleaned before  
inspection.

148

149

Castings shall be produced under radiographic control as  
follows:

150

151

152

153

154

155

**(a)** All castings shall be inspected by X-ray until foundry  
technique has been established for each mold that will ensure  
production of castings that are of commercial quality and free  
from harmful defects.

156

157

158

159

**(b)** Each production lot of castings shall be X-rayed in  
accordance with Special Level S-2, AQL 6.5 percent, of  
MIL-STD-105D.

160

161

162

163

**(c)** Bottom 14 inches of tension and compression flanges,  
and casting base shall be inspected. Non-critical areas do not  
require production X-rays.

164

165

166

**(d)** Single X-ray to cover tension flange and compression  
flanges, and casting base is acceptable.

167

168

169

Radiographic acceptance of critical areas shall be based on  
ASTM E 155 and Table 710.09-3 - Radiographic Acceptance  
Standards.

170

170

TABLE 710.09-3 - RADIOGRAPHIC ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS			
Type of Defect	Reference Radiograph	Thickness	
		1/4 Inch	3/4 Inch
Gas Holes	1.10	2	3
Gas Porosity (round)	1.21	3	2
Gas Porosity (elongated)	1.22	---	---
Shrinkage Cavity	2.10	2	---
Shrinkage – Sponge	2.20	2	2
Foreign Material (less dense)	3.11	3	3
Foreign Material (more dense)	3.12	2	1

171

172

173

174

175

176

177 Casting with one or more defects greater than indicated in  
 178 Table 709.10-3 - Radiographic Acceptance Standards shall be  
 179 rejected.

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

Defects equal to but not greater than indicated in  
 Table 709.10-3 - Radiographic Acceptance Standards shall be limited  
 to two defects per type, or total of three defects if all are same type.

**(9) Post Finish.** Standard scratch brush finish shall be applied to  
 front, top, and rear face of posts.

**(10) Material Inspection.** Material shall be inspected at place of  
 delivery.

Castings shall be visually checked for conformance to  
 Subsection 710.09(A)(8) – Quality Requirements.

**(11) Reports.** Inspection reports shall be submitted certifying  
 compliance of castings with requirements of this subsection for each  
 casting shipment.

- 193           **(B) 5/16-Inch Toggle Bolt Assembly.**  
194  
195           **(1) Toggle Bolt Material.** Toggle bolt material shall be 5/16-inch  
196 - 18 NC, SAE 1020 C.R. steel, unannealed after forming.  
197  
198           **(2) Toggle Material.** Toggle material shall be H.R. steel, pickled  
199 and oiled.  
200  
201           **(3) Washer.** Washer shall be 1020 C.R. steel.  
202  
203           **(4) Nut.** Nut shall be 5/16-inch - 18 NC, American Standard cold  
204 punched 1020 steel.  
205

206           Steel parts shall have cadmium plating, Class 12, Type II, conforming  
207 to ASTM B 766.  
208

- 209           **(C) 1/2-Inch Toggle Bolt Assembly.**  
210  
211           **(1) Toggle Bolt Material.** Toggle bolt material shall be 1/2-Inch -  
212 13 NC, 1335 C.R. steel, heat-treated RC 32038, conforming to  
213 ASTM A 354.  
214  
215           **(2) Toggle Material.** Toggle material shall be 1015 H.R. steel,  
216 pickled and oiled with rounded edge, conforming to ASTM A 570.  
217  
218           **(3) Washer.** Washer shall be SAE 1020 H.R. steel plate, sharp  
219 edged, conforming to ASTM A 283.  
220  
221           **(4) Nut.** Nut shall be 1/2-inch - 13 NC, American Standard  
222 hexagon nut, heavy 1035 C.R. steel, heat treated, conforming to  
223 AASHTO M 164.  
224

225           Steel parts shall have cadmium plating, Class 12, Type II, conforming  
226 to ASTM B 766.  
227

- 228           **(D) Steel Anchor Bolt Assemblies.** Steel parts of anchor bolt  
229 assemblies shall be zinc coated after threading, cutting, drilling, or punching,  
230 in accordance with AASHTO M 232.  
231  
232           **(1) Steel Anchor Bolt, Washer, and Nut.** Steel anchor bolt,  
233 washer, and nut shall conform to AASHTO M 164, except that  
234 Rockwell C hardness of bolts shall not exceed 32 after heat treatment  
235 and before zinc coating.  
236  
237           **(2) Anchor Plate.** Anchor plate shall be steel plate conforming to  
238 ASTM A 36.  
239  
240

240 **(E) Extruded Aluminum Tube.** Extruded aluminum tube shall conform to  
241 ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061-T6.

242

243 **(F) Insulating Material.** Pads for insulating aluminum members from  
244 concrete or dissimilar metals shall be of material, shape, and size indicated in  
245 the contract documents.

246

247 **(G) Compliance Reports.** Certified inspection reports with test results  
248 affirming conformance of cast posts, anchor bolts, extruded aluminum tubes,  
249 and appurtenances to requirements of this subsection shall be submitted.  
250 Certified inspection reports for anchor bolts shall conform to requirements of  
251 AASHTO M 164. Certifications shall be submitted before installation of  
252 railings.

253

254 **710.10 Steel Bridge Railing.** Steel bridge railing shall include metal rails, metal  
255 support posts, anchor bolts, hardware, and fittings. Rail assembly shall be zinc  
256 coated in accordance with AASHTO M 111 and AASHTO M 232 after fabrication.

257

258 Steel rail shall be shop bent to fit horizontal curves indicated in the contract  
259 documents.

260

261 If horizontal curve has radius 30 feet or less, railing shall be shop bent or  
262 fabricated from structural steel posts 1/4 inch thick conforming to ASTM A 36.  
263 Fabricated railing shall match seamless tube railing in appearance.

264

265 Clear space between rail and sleeve shall not exceed 1/16 inch after zinc  
266 coating.

267

268 Base of metal post shall be true and flat for uniform bearing on concrete.

269

270 Material for rails, posts, rods, bolts, and nuts shall conform to  
271 Table 710.10-4 - Material Requirements for Steel Railing.

272

273 If required, shims shall be installed with posts and railing for uniform bearing  
274 and conformity with horizontal and vertical lines and grades. Shims at steel posts  
275 shall be zinc-coated sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 36

276

277 Certified inspection reports with test results affirming conformance of rails,  
278 posts, sleeves, anchor bolts, bolts, nuts, and washers to requirements of this  
279 subsection shall be submitted before installation of material. Reports for anchor  
280 bolts shall conform to AASHTO M 164.

281

**710.10**

281

<b>TABLE 710.10-4 – MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL RAILING</b>	
<b>Material</b>	<b>ASTM or AASHTO Designation</b>
Steel Rail	ASTM A 500, Grade B
Steel Post	ASTM A 36
Steel Sleeve For Rail	ASTM A 36
Steel Bolt	AASHTO M 169, Grades 1015 to 1020
Anchor Bolt, Bolt, Nut, and Washer	AASHTO M 164, except that Rockwell C hardness of bolt shall not exceed 32 after heat treatment and before zinc coating.

282

283

284 **710.11 Steel Pipe for Railing.** Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53. Steel  
285 pipe shall have 1-1/2 inch inside diameter and shall be zinc coated, standard weight  
286 for rails, and extra strong for posts and sleeves. Flanges, bolts, and other  
287 appurtenances shall be hot-dip zinc coated.

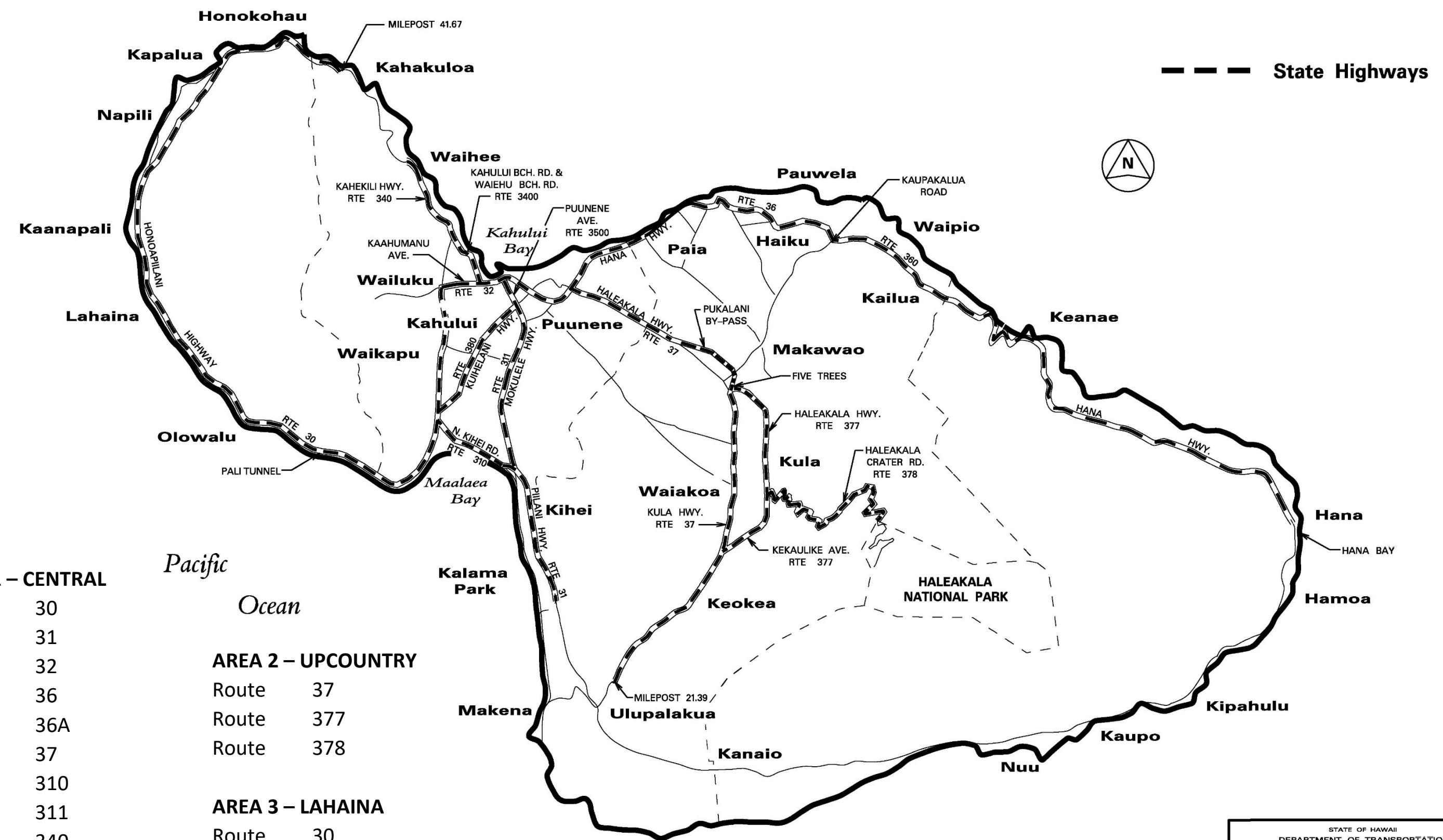
288

289

290

**END OF SECTION 710**

FED. ROAD DIST. NO.	STATE	PROJ. NO.	FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
HAWAII	HAW.				



**AREA 1 – CENTRAL**

- Route 30
- Route 31
- Route 32
- Route 36
- Route 36A
- Route 37
- Route 310
- Route 311
- Route 340
- Route 380
- Route 3400
- Route 3500
- Route 3800

**AREA 2 – UPCOUNTRY**

- Route 37
- Route 377
- Route 378

**AREA 3 – LAHAINA**

- Route 30
- Route 3000

**AREA 4 – HANA**

- Route 360

**ISLAND OF MAUI**

SURVEY PLOTTED BY	DATE
DRAWN BY	
DESIGNED BY	
NOTED BY	
CHECKED BY	
NO.	

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**LOCATION MAP**  
GUARDRAIL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AT  
VARIOUS LOCATIONS  
ISLAND OF MAUI  
PROJECT NO. HWY-M-05-23M  
**FIGURE 1**

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION

**WORK ORDER FORM  
(COMPLAINT/REQUEST)**

Tracking Number:

Time:

Date:

Name:

Company Name

Address:

City:

Zip Code:

Phone

Home:

Business:

Complaints:

Area:

Route:

Loc.:

Remarks:

Route Name:

Call Rec. By:

Ref. To:

Act. taken:

Comp. date:

Sign:

Ref. W/O:

Tort:

## Requirements of Chapter 104, HRS Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

---

Chapter 104, HRS, applies to every public works construction project over \$2,000, regardless of the method of procurement or financing (purchase order, voucher, bid, contract, lease arrangement, warranty, SPRB).

### Rate of Wages for Laborers and Mechanics

- Minimum prevailing wages (basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits), as determined by the Director of Labor and Industrial Relations and published in wage rate schedules, shall be paid to the various classes of laborers and mechanics working on the job site. [§104-2(a), (b), Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS)]
- If the Director of Labor determines that prevailing wages have increased during the performance of a public works contract, the rate of pay of laborers and mechanics shall be raised accordingly. [§104-2(a) and (b), HRS; §12-22-3(d) Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR)]

### Overtime

- Laborers and mechanics working on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or more than eight hours a day on any other day shall be paid overtime compensation at not less than one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus the cost of fringe benefits for all hours worked. If the Director of Labor determines that a prevailing wage is defined by a collective bargaining agreement, the overtime compensation shall be at the rates set by the applicable collective bargaining agreement [§§104-1, 104-2(c), HRS; §12-22-4.1, HAR]

### Weekly Pay

- Laborers and mechanics employed on the job site shall be paid their full wages at least once a week, without deduction or rebate, except for legal deductions, within five working days after the cutoff date. [§104-2(d), HRS]

### Posting of Wage Rate Schedules

- Wage rate schedules with the notes for prevailing wages and special overtime rates, shall be posted by the contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the job site. A copy of the entire wage rate schedule shall be given to each laborer and mechanic employed under the contract, except when the employee is covered by a collective bargaining agreement. [§104-2(d), HRS]

### Withholding of Accrued Payments

- If necessary, the contracting agency may withhold accrued payments to the contractor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or subcontractor on the job site any difference between the wages required by the public works contract or specifications and the wages received. [§104-2(e), HRS]

### Certified Weekly Payrolls and Payroll Records

- A certified copy of all payrolls shall be submitted weekly to the contracting agency. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- The contractor is responsible for the submission of certified copies of the payrolls of all subcontractors. The certification shall affirm that the payrolls are correct and complete, that the wage rates listed are not less than the applicable rates contained in the applicable wage rate schedule, and that the classifications for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work the laborer or mechanic performed. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- Payroll records shall be maintained by the contractor and subcontractors for three years after completion of construction. The records shall contain: [§104-3(b), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
  - the name and home address of each employee
  - the last four digits of social security number
  - a copy of the apprentice's registration with DLIR
  - the employee's correct classification
  - rate of pay (basic hourly rate + fringe benefits)
  - itemized list of fringe benefits paid
  - daily and weekly hours worked
  - weekly straight time and overtime earnings
  - amount and type of deductions
  - total net wages paid
  - date of payment
- Records shall be made available for examination by the contracting agency, the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), or any of its authorized representatives, who may also interview employees during working hours on the job. [§§104-3(c), 104-22(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]

## Termination of Work on Failure to Pay Wages

- If the contracting agency finds that any laborer or mechanic employed on the job site by the contractor or any subcontractor has not been paid prevailing wages or overtime, the contracting agency may, by written notice to the contractor, terminate the contractor's or subcontractor's right to proceed with the work or with the part of the work in which the required wages or overtime compensation have not been paid. The contracting agency may complete this work by contract or otherwise, and the contractor or contractor's sureties shall be liable to the contracting agency for any excess costs incurred. [§104-4, HRS]

## Apprentices

- Apprentice wage rates apply to contractors who are a party to a bona fide apprenticeship program which has been registered with the DLIR. In order to be paid apprentice rates, apprentices must be parties to an agreement either registered with or recognized as a USDOL nationally approved apprenticeship program by the DLIR, Workforce Development Division, (808) 586-8877, and the apprentice must be individually registered by name with the DLIR. [§12-22-6(1) and (2), HAR]
- The number of apprentices on any public work in relation to the number of journeyworkers in the same craft classification as the apprentices employed by the same employer on the same public work may not exceed the ratio allowed under the apprenticeship standards registered with or recognized by the DLIR. A registered or recognized apprentice receiving the journeyworker rate will not be considered a journeyworker for the purpose of meeting the ratio requirement. [§12-22-6(3), HAR]

## Enforcement

- To ensure compliance with the law, DLIR and the contracting agency will conduct investigations of contractors and subcontractors. If a contractor or subcontractor violates the law, the penalties are: [§104-24, HRS]
  - First Violation Equal to 25% of back wages found due or \$250 per offense up to \$2,500, whichever is greater.
  - Second Violation Equal to amount of back wages found due or \$500 for each offense up to \$5,000, whichever is greater.
  - Third Violation Equal to two times the amount of back wages found due or \$1,000 for each offense up to \$10,000, whichever is greater; and  
**Suspension** from doing any new work on any public work of a governmental contracting agency for three years.
- A violation would be deemed a second violation if it occurs within two years of the **first notification of violation**, and a third violation if it occurs within three years of **the second notification of violation**. [§104-24, HRS; §12-22-25(b), HAR]
- **Suspension:** For a first or second violation, the department shall immediately suspend a contractor who fails to pay wages or penalties until all wages and penalties are paid in full. For a third violation, the department shall penalize and suspend the contractor as described above, **except that if the contractor continues to violate the law, then the department shall immediately suspend the contractor for a mandatory three years. The contractor shall remain suspended until all wages and penalties are paid in full.** [§§104-24, 104-25, HRS]
- **Suspension:** Any contractor who fails to make payroll records accessible or provide requested information within 10 days, or fails to keep or falsifies any required record, shall be assessed a penalty including suspension as provided in Section 104-22(b) and 104-25(a)(3), HRS. [§104-3(c), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- If any contractor interferes with or delays any investigation, the contracting agency shall withhold further payments until the delay has ceased. Interference or delay includes failure to provide requested records or information within ten days, failure to allow employees to be interviewed during working hours on the job, and falsification of payroll records. The department shall assess a penalty of \$10,000 per project, and \$1,000 per day thereafter, for interference or delay. [§104-22(b), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- Failure by the contracting agency to include in the provisions of the contract or specifications the requirements of Chapter 104, HRS, relating to coverage and the payment of prevailing wages and overtime, is not a defense of the contractor or subcontractor for noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter. [§104-2(f), HRS]



For additional information, visit the department's website at <http://labor.hawaii.gov/wsd> or contact any of the following DLIR offices:

Oahu (Wage Standards Division).....(808) 586-8777  
Hawaii Island .....(808) 974-6464  
Maui and Kauai .....(808) 243-5322

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HIGHWAYS DIVISION  
HONOLULU, HAWAII

P R O P O S A L

6/02/98

**PROPOSAL TO THE  
STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PROJECT:** GUARDRAIL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  
AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS,  
ISLAND OF MAUI

**PROJECT NO.:** HWY-M-05-23M

**COMPLETION TIME:** Twelve (12) Months from the date indicated in  
the Notice to Proceed from the Department  
with an option to extend for four (4) additional  
twelve (12) month periods upon mutual  
agreement.

**DESIGN PROJECT MANAGER:**

**NAME:** Annette Matsuda  
**ADDRESS:** 650 Palapala Drive  
Kahului, Hawaii 96793  
**PHONE NO.:** (808) 873-3535  
**EMAIL:** annette.dh.matsuda@hawaii.gov

Director of Transportation  
869 Punchbowl Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Sir:

The undersigned bidder declares the following:

1. It has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal.
2. It has not been assisted or represented on this matter by any individual who has, in a State capacity, been involved in the subject matter of this contract within the past two years.
3. It has not and will not, either directly or indirectly offered or given a gratuity (i.e.. an entertainment or gift) to any State or County employee to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

The undersigned bidder further agrees to the following:

1. If this proposal is accepted, it shall execute a contract with the Department to provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, equipment, apparatus and any other means of construction, to do all the work and to furnish all the materials specified in the contract in the manner and within the time therein prescribed in the contract, and that it shall accept in full payment therefore the sum of the unit and/or lump sum prices as set forth in the attached proposal schedule for the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished and furnish satisfactory security in accordance with Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, within 10 days after the award of the contract or within such time as the Director of Transportation may allow after the undersigned has received the contract documents for execution, and is fully aware that non-compliance with the aforementioned terms will result in the forfeiture of the full amount of the bid guarantee required under Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes.
2. That the quantities given in the attached proposal schedule are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in determining and comparing the bids.
3. That the Department does not either expressly or by implication, agree that the actual amount of work will correspond therewith, but reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of any class or portion of the work, or to omit portions of the work, as may be deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Transportation, and that all increased or decreased quantities of work shall be performed at the unit prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule except as provided for in the specifications.

4. In case of a discrepancy between unit prices and the totals in said Proposal Schedule, the unit prices shall prevail.
5. Agrees to begin work within 10 working days after the date of notification to commence with the work, which date is in the notice to proceed, and shall finish the entire project within the time prescribed.
6. The Director of Transportation reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any defects when in the Director's opinion such rejections or waiver will be for the best interest of the public.

The bidder acknowledges receipt of and certifies that it has completely examined the following listed items: Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, the Notice to Bidders, the Special Provisions, the Technical Provisions, the Proposal, the Contract and Bond Forms, and the Project Plans.

In accordance with Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes, this proposal is accompanied with a bid security in the amount of \$6,250.00 for each Area, in the form checked below. (Check applicable bid security submitted with bid.)

\_\_\_\_\_ Surety Bid Bond (Use standard form),

\_\_\_\_\_ Cash,

\_\_\_\_\_ Cashier's Check,

\_\_\_\_\_ Certified Check, or

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Fill in other acceptable security.)

The undersigned bidder acknowledges receipt of any addendum issued by the Department by recording in the space below the date of receipt.

Addendum No. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ Addendum No. 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Addendum No. 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Addendum No. 4 \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with Section 103D-302, Hawaii Revised Statutes, the undersigned as bidder has listed the name of each person or firm, who will be engaged by the bidder on the project as Joint Contractor or Subcontractor and the nature of work to be done by each. It is understood that failure to comply with the aforementioned requirements may be cause for rejection of the bid submitted.

	<u>Name of Subcontractor</u>	<u>Nature and Scope of Work</u>
1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____

	<u>Name of Joint contractor</u>	<u>Nature and Scope of Work</u>
1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____

("None" or if left blank indicates no Subcontractor or Joint Contractor; if more space is needed, attach additional sheets.)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the bid prices contained in the attached proposal schedule have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

This declaration is made with the understanding that the undersigned is subject to the penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and is in violation of the Hawaii Penal Code, Section 710-1063, unsworn falsification to authorities, of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, for knowingly rendering a false declaration.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person (If different from above.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number and Email Address

NOTE:

If bidder is a CORPORATION, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above, the corporate seal affixed, together with the signature(s) of the officer(s) authorized to sign contracts for the corporation. Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the officer(s) to sign for the corporation.

If bidder is a PARTNERSHIP, the true name of the partnership shall be set forth above, with the signature(s) of the general partner(s). Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the partner authorized to sign for the partnership.

If bidder is an INDIVIDUAL, the bidder's signature shall be placed above.

If signature is by an agent, other than an officer of a corporation or a partner of a partnership, a POWER OF ATTORNEY must be on file with the Department before opening bids or submitted with the bid. Otherwise, the Department may reject the bid as irregular and unauthorized.

## **PREFERENCES FOR AREA 1**

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

### **A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

### **B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

**( ) Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.**

### **C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE**

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3510	W-Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3511	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3512	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3513	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3514	Midwest Guardrail System - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3515	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3516	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3517	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3520	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3521	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3522	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3523	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3530	Thrie Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3531	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3532	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3533	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3540	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3541	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3542	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3543	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3544	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3545	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3546	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3547	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3550	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3551	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3552	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3553	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3560	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3561	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3562	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3563	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3570	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3571	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3572	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3573	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3580	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3581	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3582	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3583	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3610	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3611	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3612	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3613	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3620	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3621	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3622	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3623	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3630	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3631	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3632	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3633	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3640	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3641	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3642	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3643	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3650	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - 50 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3651	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 50 EA to 100 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3652	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 100 EA to 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3653	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3660	Type G Anchor Bock Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3661	Type G-1d Anchor Block Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7110	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7120	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7130	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.7140	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7150	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7151	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7170	Terminal Section - Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7180	Terminal Section - FLEAT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7190	Terminal Section - SKT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7200	W-Beam End Section (Rounded RWE03a)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7300	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Symmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7301	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Asymmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7500	Trailing End-Anchorage System	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1000	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1001	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1002	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.1003	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1004	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1005	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1006	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1007	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1008	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1009	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1010	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Backup-Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1011	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1012	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2000	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 2Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2001	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 3Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2002	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 4Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.2003	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 5Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2004	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2005	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Nose Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2006	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Fender Panel Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2007	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Backup Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2008	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2009	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Bay Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2010	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Chain Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3000	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3001	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3002	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3003	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3004	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.3005	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3006	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3007	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3008	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3009	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3010	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Backup - Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3011	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3012	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3013	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Hinge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4000	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4001	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4002	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4003	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4004	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type B	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4005	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Anchoring Package, Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4006	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support Leg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4007	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Cable	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4008	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4009	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4010	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Bolt	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4011	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4012	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Pipe Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4013	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel Cross Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4014	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Cable Anchor	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4015	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Nose Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4016	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Extra Thick Flat, Washer SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4017	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Bolt or Hex Nut, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4018	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Washer, SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4019	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Nut, SS-20MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4020	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Fender Washer, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5000	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5001	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5002	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5003	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cartridge, TAU-II, Type B, Energy Absorbing	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5004	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Galvanized Cable Anchor, TAU-M Parallel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5005	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 7 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5006	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 4 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5007	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5008	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5009	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel, Thrie Beam, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5010	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - TAU-II Front Support Leg Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5011	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5012	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider TAU-M Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5013	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tow Hook Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5014	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tether Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5015	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5016	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Delineation HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5017	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Concrete Anchor Hardware Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5018	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Asphalt Hardware Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5019	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Crossmember, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5020	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Right Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5021	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Left Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5022	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Rear Plate, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5023	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tie Channel, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5024	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider Shim, Geomet, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6000	SCI Smart Cushion - Concrete Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6001	SCI Smart Cushion - Asphalt Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6002	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Asphalt Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6003	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Concrete Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6004	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Front Stop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6005	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Shear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6006	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6007	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6008	SCI Smart Cushion - Strap Cylinder (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6009	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #3 (Sled Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6010	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #1 (Side Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6011	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #2 (Rear Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6012	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Delineator	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6013	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Side	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6014	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6015	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6016	SCI Smart Cushion - Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6017	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy, Cartridge, Dispenser, and Nozzle	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6018	SCI Smart Cushion - Boot Cylinder	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6019	SCI Smart Cushion - Reset Parts Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6020	SCI Smart Cushion - Anchor Drop In	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6021	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Front	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6022	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6023	SCI Smart Cushion - Plate Sheave Cover	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6024	SCI Smart Cushion - PWB02 Block Out	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6025	SCI Smart Cushion - Hole Bush-Nylon	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6026	SCI Smart Cushion - SCI Debris Hood Assembly - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6027	SCI Smart Cushion - Fiberglass Stay Kit for Debris Hood - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6028	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Jersey Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6029	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie & W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6030	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6031	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6032	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6033	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6034	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6035	SCI Smart Cushion - Gore to End of Flared Transition	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 1

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6036	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie Beam Concrete Leg Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6037	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width with Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6038	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width w/o Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6039	SCI Smart Cushion - 24-26 9/32" Wide Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6040	SCI Smart Cushion - Rub Rail Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6041	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Concrete Spanner Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6042	SCI Smart Cushion - Steel Blockout	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1000	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 200 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1001	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1002	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 700 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1003	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 1,400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1004	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 2,100 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 1 .....					\$ _____
Note: Bidders must complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of bid,					

## **PREFERENCES FOR AREA 2**

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

### **A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

### **B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

**Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.**

### **C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE**

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3510	W-Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3511	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3512	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3513	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3514	Midwest Guardrail System - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3515	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3516	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3517	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3520	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3521	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3522	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3523	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3530	Thrie Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3531	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3532	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3533	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3540	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3541	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3542	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3543	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3544	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3545	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3546	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3547	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3550	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3551	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3552	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3553	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3560	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3561	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3562	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3563	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3570	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3571	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3572	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3573	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3580	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3581	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3582	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3583	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3610	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3611	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3612	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3613	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3620	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3621	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3622	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3623	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3630	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3631	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3632	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3633	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3640	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3641	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3642	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3643	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3650	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - 50 EA or Less	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3651	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 50 EA to 100 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3652	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 100 EA to 150 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3653	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 150 EA	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3660	Type G Anchor Bock Assembly	1	EA	\$	\$
606.3661	Type G-1d Anchor Block Assembly	1	EA	\$	\$
606.7110	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-3)	1	EA	\$	\$
606.7120	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-2)	1	EA	\$	\$
606.7130	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-3)	1	EA	\$	\$

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.7140	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7150	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7151	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7170	Terminal Section - Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7180	Terminal Section - FLEAT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7190	Terminal Section - SKT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7200	W-Beam End Section (Rounded RWE03a)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7300	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Symmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7301	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Asymmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7500	Trailing End-Anchorage System	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1000	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1001	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1002	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.1003	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1004	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1005	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1006	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1007	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1008	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1009	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1010	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Backup-Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1011	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1012	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2000	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 2Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2001	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 3Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2002	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 4Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.2003	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 5Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2004	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2005	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Nose Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2006	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Fender Panel Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2007	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Backup Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2008	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2009	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Bay Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2010	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Chain Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3000	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3001	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3002	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3003	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3004	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.3005	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3006	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3007	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3008	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3009	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3010	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Backup - Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3011	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3012	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3013	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Hinge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4000	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4001	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4002	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4003	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4004	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type B	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4005	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Anchoring Package, Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4006	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support Leg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4007	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Cable	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4008	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4009	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4010	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Bolt	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4011	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4012	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Pipe Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4013	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel Cross Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4014	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Cable Anchor	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4015	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Nose Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4016	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Extra Thick Flat, Washer SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4017	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Bolt or Hex Nut, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4018	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Washer, SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4019	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Nut, SS-20MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4020	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Fender Washer, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5000	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5001	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5002	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5003	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cartridge, TAU-II, Type B, Energy Absorbing	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5004	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Galvanized Cable Anchor, TAU-M Parallel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5005	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 7 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5006	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 4 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5007	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5008	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5009	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel, Thrie Beam, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5010	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - TAU-II Front Support Leg Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5011	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5012	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider TAU-M Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5013	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tow Hook Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5014	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tether Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5015	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5016	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Delineation HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5017	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Concrete Anchor Hardware Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5018	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Asphalt Hardware Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5019	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Crossmember, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5020	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Right Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5021	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Left Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5022	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Rear Plate, Galvanized	1	EA	\$	\$
693.5023	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tie Channel, Galvanized	1	EA	\$	\$
693.5024	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider Shim, Geomet, TAU-M	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6000	SCI Smart Cushion - Concrete Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6001	SCI Smart Cushion - Asphalt Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6002	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Asphalt Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6003	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Concrete Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6004	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Front Stop	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6005	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Shear	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6006	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal Brace	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6007	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6008	SCI Smart Cushion - Strap Cylinder (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$	\$
693.6009	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #3 (Sled Panels)	1	EA	\$	\$

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6010	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #1 (Side Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6011	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #2 (Rear Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6012	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Delineator	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6013	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Side	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6014	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6015	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6016	SCI Smart Cushion - Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6017	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy, Cartridge, Dispenser, and Nozzle	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6018	SCI Smart Cushion - Boot Cylinder	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6019	SCI Smart Cushion - Reset Parts Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6020	SCI Smart Cushion - Anchor Drop In	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6021	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Front	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6022	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6023	SCI Smart Cushion - Plate Sheave Cover	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6024	SCI Smart Cushion - PWB02 Block Out	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6025	SCI Smart Cushion - Hole Bush-Nylon	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6026	SCI Smart Cushion - SCI Debris Hood Assembly - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6027	SCI Smart Cushion - Fiberglass Stay Kit for Debris Hood - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6028	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Jersey Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6029	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie & W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6030	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6031	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6032	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6033	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6034	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6035	SCI Smart Cushion - Gore to End of Flared Transition	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 2

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6036	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie Beam Concrete Leg Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6037	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width with Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6038	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width w/o Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6039	SCI Smart Cushion - 24-26 9/32" Wide Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6040	SCI Smart Cushion - Rub Rail Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6041	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Concrete Spanner Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6042	SCI Smart Cushion - Steel Blockout	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1000	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 200 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1001	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1002	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 700 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1003	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 1,400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1004	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 2,100 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 2 .....					\$ _____
<p>Note: Bidders must complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of bid,</p>					

### **PREFERENCES FOR AREA 3**

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

#### **A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

#### **B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

**Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.**

#### **C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE**

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3510	W-Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3511	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3512	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3513	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3514	Midwest Guardrail System - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3515	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3516	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3517	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3520	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3521	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3522	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3523	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3530	Thrie Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3531	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3532	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3533	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3540	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3541	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3542	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3543	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3544	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3545	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3546	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3547	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3550	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3551	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3552	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3553	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3560	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3561	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3562	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3563	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3570	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3571	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3572	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3573	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3580	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3581	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3582	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3583	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3610	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3611	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3612	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3613	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3620	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3621	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3622	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3623	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3630	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3631	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3632	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3633	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3640	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3641	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3642	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3643	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3650	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - 50 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3651	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 50 EA to 100 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3652	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 100 EA to 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3653	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3660	Type G Anchor Bock Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3661	Type G-1d Anchor Block Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7110	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7120	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7130	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.7140	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7150	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7151	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7170	Terminal Section - Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7180	Terminal Section - FLEAT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7190	Terminal Section - SKT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7200	W-Beam End Section (Rounded RWE03a)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7300	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Symmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7301	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Asymmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7500	Trailing End-Anchorage System	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1000	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1001	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1002	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.1003	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1004	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1005	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1006	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1007	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1008	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1009	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1010	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Backup-Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1011	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1012	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2000	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 2Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2001	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 3Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2002	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 4Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.2003	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 5Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2004	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2005	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Nose Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2006	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Fender Panel Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2007	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Backup Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2008	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2009	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Bay Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2010	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Chain Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3000	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3001	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3002	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3003	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3004	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.3005	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3006	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3007	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3008	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3009	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3010	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Backup - Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3011	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3012	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3013	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Hinge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4000	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4001	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4002	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4003	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4004	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type B	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4005	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Anchoring Package, Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4006	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support Leg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4007	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Cable	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4008	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4009	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4010	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Bolt	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4011	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4012	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Pipe Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4013	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel Cross Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4014	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Cable Anchor	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4015	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Nose Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4016	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Extra Thick Flat, Washer SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4017	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Bolt or Hex Nut, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4018	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Washer, SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4019	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Nut, SS-20MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4020	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Fender Washer, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5000	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5001	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5002	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5003	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cartridge, TAU-II, Type B, Energy Absorbing	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5004	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Galvanized Cable Anchor, TAU-M Parallel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5005	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 7 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5006	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 4 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5007	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5008	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5009	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel, Thrie Beam, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5010	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - TAU-II Front Support Leg Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5011	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5012	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider TAU-M Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5013	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tow Hook Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5014	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tether Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5015	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5016	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Delineation HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5017	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Concrete Anchor Hardware Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5018	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Asphalt Hardware Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5019	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Crossmember, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5020	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Right Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5021	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Left Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5022	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Rear Plate, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5023	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tie Channel, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5024	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider Shim, Geomet, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6000	SCI Smart Cushion - Concrete Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6001	SCI Smart Cushion - Asphalt Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6002	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Asphalt Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6003	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Concrete Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6004	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Front Stop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6005	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Shear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6006	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6007	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6008	SCI Smart Cushion - Strap Cylinder (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6009	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #3 (Sled Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6010	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #1 (Side Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6011	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #2 (Rear Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6012	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Delineator	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6013	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Side	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6014	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6015	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6016	SCI Smart Cushion - Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6017	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy, Cartridge, Dispenser, and Nozzle	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6018	SCI Smart Cushion - Boot Cylinder	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6019	SCI Smart Cushion - Reset Parts Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6020	SCI Smart Cushion - Anchor Drop In	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6021	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Front	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6022	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6023	SCI Smart Cushion - Plate Sheave Cover	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6024	SCI Smart Cushion - PWB02 Block Out	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6025	SCI Smart Cushion - Hole Bush-Nylon	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6026	SCI Smart Cushion - SCI Debris Hood Assembly - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6027	SCI Smart Cushion - Fiberglass Stay Kit for Debris Hood - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6028	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Jersey Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6029	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie & W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6030	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6031	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6032	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6033	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6034	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6035	SCI Smart Cushion - Gore to End of Flared Transition	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 3

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6036	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie Beam Concrete Leg Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6037	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width with Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6038	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width w/o Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6039	SCI Smart Cushion - 24-26 9/32" Wide Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6040	SCI Smart Cushion - Rub Rail Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6041	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Concrete Spanner Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6042	SCI Smart Cushion - Steel Blockout	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1000	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 200 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1001	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1002	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 700 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1003	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 1,400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1004	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 2,100 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 3 .....					\$ _____
Note: Bidders must complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of bid,					

## **PREFERENCES FOR AREA 4**

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

### **A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

### **B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE**

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

**( ) Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.**

### **C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE**

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3510	W-Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3511	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3512	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3513	W-Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3514	Midwest Guardrail System - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3515	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3516	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3517	Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3520	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3521	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3522	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3523	Spacer Block for W-Beam Guardrail or Midwest Guardrail System - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3530	Thrie Beam Guardrail - 250 LF or Less	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3531	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 LF to 500 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3532	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 500 LF to 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3533	Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 750 LF	1	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3540	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3541	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3542	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3543	Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3544	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3545	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3546	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3547	Modified Spacer Block for Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3550	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3551	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3552	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3553	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3560	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3561	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3562	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3563	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3570	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3571	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3572	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3573	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3580	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3581	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3582	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3583	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post for Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3610	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3611	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3612	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3613	6-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3620	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3621	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3622	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3623	6.5-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3630	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3631	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3632	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3633	6.75-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.3640	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - 125 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3641	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 125 EA to 250 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3642	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 250 EA to 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3643	8-Foot W6x8.5 Post Thrie Beam Guardrail - Greater than 375 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3650	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - 50 EA or Less	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3651	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 50 EA to 100 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3652	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 100 EA to 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3653	Deck-Mounted Bridge Post - Greater than 150 EA	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3660	Type G Anchor Bock Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.3661	Type G-1d Anchor Block Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7110	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7120	Terminal Section - Type MSKT-SP-MGS (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7130	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
606.7140	Terminal Section - Type Soft Stop Terminal (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7150	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7151	Terminal Section - MAX-Tension (TL-2)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7170	Terminal Section - Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7180	Terminal Section - FLEAT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7190	Terminal Section - SKT 350	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7200	W-Beam End Section (Rounded RWE03a)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7300	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Symmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7301	Thrie Beam to W-Beam Transition Asymmetrical Section	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
606.7500	Trailing End-Anchorage System	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1000	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1001	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Type II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1002	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.1003	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1004	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1005	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1006	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1007	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1008	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1009	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1010	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Backup-Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1011	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.1012	QuadGuard System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2000	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 2Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2001	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 3Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2002	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 4Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.2003	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Cylinder Assembly Type 5Q	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2004	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2005	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Nose Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2006	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Fender Panel Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2007	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Backup Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2008	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2009	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Bay Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.2010	QuadGuard LMC System - Spare Parts - Chain Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3000	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-I Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3001	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Type M-II Cartridge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3002	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Safety Shape Barrier Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3003	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad to Thrie Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3004	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad End Shoe Transition Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.3005	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Quad Beam Fender Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3006	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Mushroom Washer Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3007	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Nose Cover Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3008	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - First Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3009	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3010	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Backup - Tension Strut	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3011	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - MP-3 Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3012	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Monorail Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.3013	QuadGuard M-10 System - Spare Parts - Hinge	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4000	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4001	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4002	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4003	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type A	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4004	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Energy Absorbing Cartridge, Type B	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4005	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Anchoring Package, Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4006	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Support Leg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4007	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Compact Cable	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4008	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Assembly	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4009	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4010	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Sliding Bolt	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4011	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4012	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Pipe Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4013	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - End Panel Cross Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4014	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Front Cable Anchor	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4015	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Nose Piece	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4016	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Extra Thick Flat, Washer SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.4017	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Bolt or Hex Nut, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4018	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Washer, SS	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4019	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Hex Nut, SS-20MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.4020	TAU-II Crash Cushion System - Fender Washer, SS-20MM x 50MM	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5000	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Front Support	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5001	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Middle Support Diaphragm	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5002	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Compact Backstop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5003	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cartridge, TAU-II, Type B, Energy Absorbing	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5004	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Galvanized Cable Anchor, TAU-M Parallel	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5005	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 7 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5006	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Assembly, 4 Bay, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5007	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Sliding Panel, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5008	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel Mount	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5009	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel, Thrie Beam, Galvanized, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5010	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - TAU-II Front Support Leg Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5011	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Cable Guide Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5012	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider TAU-M Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5013	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tow Hook Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5014	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tether Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5015	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - End Panel HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5016	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Delineation HW Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5017	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Concrete Anchor Hardware Kit, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5018	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Asphalt Hardware Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5019	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Crossmember, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5020	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Right Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5021	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Backstop Brace, Left Hand, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.5022	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Rear Plate, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5023	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Tie Channel, Galvanized	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.5024	TAU-M Crash Cushion System - Slider Shim, Geomet, TAU-M	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6000	SCI Smart Cushion - Concrete Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6001	SCI Smart Cushion - Asphalt Anchor Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6002	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Asphalt Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6003	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy Kit for Concrete Attenuator (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6004	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Front Stop	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6005	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Shear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6006	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6007	SCI Smart Cushion - Bolt Terminal	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6008	SCI Smart Cushion - Strap Cylinder (TL2 or TL3)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6009	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #3 (Sled Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4**

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6010	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #1 (Side Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6011	SCI Smart Cushion - Keeper Side #2 (Rear Panels)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6012	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Delineator	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6013	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Side	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6014	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6015	SCI Smart Cushion - Panel Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6016	SCI Smart Cushion - Sled	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6017	SCI Smart Cushion - Epoxy, Cartridge, Dispenser, and Nozzle	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6018	SCI Smart Cushion - Boot Cylinder	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6019	SCI Smart Cushion - Reset Parts Kit	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6020	SCI Smart Cushion - Anchor Drop In	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6021	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Front	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6022	SCI Smart Cushion - Pin Anti-Rotation Rear	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6023	SCI Smart Cushion - Plate Sheave Cover	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6024	SCI Smart Cushion - PWB02 Block Out	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6025	SCI Smart Cushion - Hole Bush-Nylon	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6026	SCI Smart Cushion - SCI Debris Hood Assembly - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6027	SCI Smart Cushion - Fiberglass Stay Kit for Debris Hood - DH3	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6028	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Jersey Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6029	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie & W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6030	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition W-Beam - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6031	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6032	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 30" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6033	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Outside Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6034	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly 36" Concrete Straight Connection	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6035	SCI Smart Cushion - Gore to End of Flared Transition	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - AREA 4

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
693.6036	SCI Smart Cushion - Thrie Beam Concrete Leg Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6037	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width with Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6038	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Assembly Median Barrier Variable Width w/o Rub Rail	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6039	SCI Smart Cushion - 24-26 9/32" Wide Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6040	SCI Smart Cushion - Rub Rail Median Barrier - Left or Right	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6041	SCI Smart Cushion - Transition Concrete Spanner Brace	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
693.6042	SCI Smart Cushion - Steel Blockout	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1000	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 200 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1001	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1002	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 700 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1003	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 1,400 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
694.1004	Inertial Barrier System - Module - 2,100 lbs.	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 4 .....					\$ _____
Note: Bidders must complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of bid,					

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - SUMMARY**

	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 1	\$ _____
	SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 2	\$ _____
	SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 3	\$ _____
	SUM OF ALL ITEMS - AREA 4	\$ _____
	SUM OF ALL ITEMS (AREAS 1 THROUGH 4) FOR COMPARISON OF BIDS	\$ _____

1 **PROPOSAL SCHEDULE**

2  
3 If the bid price for any proposal item having a maximum allowable bid indicated  
4 therefore in any of the contract documents is in excess of such a maximum  
5 amount, the bid price for such proposal item shall be adjusted to reflect the  
6 limitation thereon. The comparison of bids to determine the successful bidder  
7 and the amount of contract to be awarded shall be determined after such  
8 adjustments are made, and such adjustments shall be binding upon the bidder.

9  
10 The "SUM OF ALL ITEMS (AREAS 1 THROUGH 4) FOR COMPARISON  
11 OF BIDS" will be used to determine the lowest responsible bidder.

12  
13 Notes:

- 14  
15 1. Bid prices are for travel time, mileage and furnishing all labor, tools, traffic  
16 controls, all applicable taxes, fees and equipment necessary for all work  
17 shown and called for in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the  
18 specifications.  
19  
20 2. Bidder may bid on any or all groups. To be considered, bidder must  
21 submit a bid for all items within a group. Separate contracts will be  
22 awarded for each area. If a bidder is determined the lowest bidder for  
23 multiple areas, one combined contract will be awarded.  
24  
25 3. Any contract which is awarded shall be an open-ended contract since the  
26 exact value of work to be performed during the contract period cannot be  
27 determined beforehand. The unit price for each item of work on any  
28 particular work order shall be that which corresponds to the quantity of  
29 work for that item actually performed for each work order.  
30  
31 4. The sum of all work and materials required to perform the required repairs  
32 are issued on a "single work order." A single work order shall be a work  
33 order submitted by the Contractor for work that can be performed by the  
34 Contractor without relocating a distance of more than 3,000 feet between  
35 any two adjacent repair locations.  
36  
37 5. The "Approx. Quantity" column on the proposal schedules reflect a typical  
38 quantity for each repair location to be used for bidding purposes.  
39  
40 6. Preference for Hawaii Products – It should be noticed that ACT 174, SLH  
41 2022 has changed the application related to the use of Hawaii products.  
42  
43 7. Completed Proposal file shall be uploaded into HlePRO prior to bid  
44 opening date and time. All other required confidential or proprietary  
45 document shall be uploaded separately.

# SURETY BID BOND

Bond No. \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Full name or legal title of offeror)

as Offeror, hereinafter called the Principal, and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of bonding company)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation authorized to transact business as a Surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State/county entity)

as Owner, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Required amount of bid security)

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

## WHEREAS:

The Principal has submitted an offer for \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Project by number and brief description)

## NOW, THEREFORE:

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall reject said offer, or in the alternate, accept the offer of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such offer, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the solicitation or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof as specified in the solicitation then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Principal (Offeror)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

STATE OF HAWAII  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HONOLULU, HAWAII

SAMPLE FORMS

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104, HRS Compliance Certificate

Chapter 103B, HRS Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents

# C O N T R A C T

THIS AGREEMENT, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF HAWAII, by its Director of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE," and \_\_\_\_\_ whose business and/or post office address is \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ hereafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR":

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the payments hereinafter mentioned, the CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees with the STATE to complete in place, furnish and pay for all labor and materials necessary for

or such a part thereof as shall be required by the STATE, the total amount of which labor, material and construction shall be computed at the unit and/or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule and shall be the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) as follows:

which sum shall be provided from the following fund(s):

all in accordance with the specifications, the special provisions, if any, the notice to bidders, the instructions to bidders, the proposal, and plans for \_\_\_\_\_, on file in the office of the Director of Transportation. These documents, together with all alterations, amendments, and additions thereto and deductions therefrom, are attached hereto or incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees to complete such construction within \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) working days from the date indicated in the notice to proceed from the STATE subject, however, to such extensions as may be provided for under the specifications.

For and in consideration of the covenants, undertaking and agreements of the CONTRACTOR herein set forth and upon the full and faithful performance thereof by the CONTRACTOR, the STATE hereby agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) in lawful money, but not more than such part of the same as is actually earned according to the STATE'S determination of the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished by the CONTRACTOR at the unit or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule. Such payment, including any extras, shall be made, subject to such additions or deductions hereto or hereafter made in the manner and at the time prescribed in the specifications and this contract. In any event, extras shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) in lawful money and shall be provided from the following fund(s):

Where Federal funds are involved, it is covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto that the sums of

shall be paid out of the applicable Federal funds, and that this contract shall be construed to be an agreement to pay said sums to the Contractor only out of the aforesaid Federal funds if and when such Federal funds shall be received from the Federal Government, and that this contract shall not be construed to be a general agreement to pay said portions at all events out of any funds other than those which may be so received from the Federal Government; provided, that if the Federal share of the cost of the project is not immediately forthcoming from the Federal Government, the STATE may advance the CONTRACTOR the anticipated Federal reimbursement of the cost of the completed portions of the work from funds which have been appropriated by the STATE for its pro rata share.

The CONTRACTOR further agrees to execute the attached non-gratuity affidavit form prior to payment of the final estimate by the STATE.

All words used herein in the singular number shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural number shall extend to and include the singular. The use of any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

STATE OF HAWAII

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Transportation

By \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Attorney General

**PERFORMANCE BOND (SURETY)**  
(6/21/07)

**KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_,  
*(Full Legal Name and Street Address of Contractor)*

as Contractor, hereinafter called Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name and Street Address of Bonding Company)*

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation(s) authorized to transact business as a  
surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto the \_\_\_\_\_,  
*(State/County Entity)*

its successors and assigns, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves,  
their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by  
these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the above-bound Principal has signed a Contract with Obligee on  
\_\_\_\_\_, for the following project: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part  
hereof.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the condition of this obligation is such that:

If the Principal shall promptly and faithfully perform, and fully complete the Contract in  
strict accordance with the terms of the Contract as said Contract may be modified or amended  
from time to time; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

In the event of Default by the Principal, of the obligations under the Contract, then after written Notice of Default from the Oblige to the Surety and the Principal and subject to the limitation of the penal sum of this bond, Surety shall remedy the Default, or take over the work to be performed under the Contract and complete such work, or pay moneys to the Oblige in satisfaction of the surety's performance obligation on this bond.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Principal (Contractor)

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Surety

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**\*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED  
BY A NOTARY PUBLIC**

# PERFORMANCE BOND

## KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
*(full legal name and street address of Contractor)*

as Contractor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto the

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*(State/County entity)*

its successors and assigns, as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS  
(\$ \_\_\_\_\_),  
*(Dollar amount of Contract)*

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Obligee, well and truly to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:

- Legal Tender;**
  
- Share Certificate** unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Description: \_\_\_\_\_;
  
- Certificate of Deposit, No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
issued \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ drawn  
on \_\_\_\_\_ a  
bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
  
- Cashier's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn \_\_\_\_\_ on  
\_\_\_\_\_ a bank,  
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
  
- Teller's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn \_\_\_\_\_ on  
\_\_\_\_\_ a bank,  
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
  
- Treasurer's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn \_\_\_\_\_ on  
\_\_\_\_\_ a bank,  
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
  
- Official Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn \_\_\_\_\_ on  
\_\_\_\_\_ a bank,  
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;

- **Certified Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
accepted by a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;

**WHEREAS:**

The Contractor has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into a contract with Obligee for the following Project: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

**NOW THEREFORE,**

The Condition of this obligation is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract in accordance with, in all respects, the stipulations, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Contract as it now exists or may be modified according to its terms, and shall deliver the Project to the Obligee, or to its successors or assigns, fully completed as in the Contract specified and free from all liens and claims and without further cost, expense or charge to the Obligee, its officers, agents, successors or assigns, free and harmless from all suits or actions of every nature and kind which may be brought for or on account of any injury or damage, direct or indirect, arising or growing out of the doing of said work or the repair or maintenance thereof or the manner of doing the same or the neglect of the Contractor or its agents or servants or the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its agents or servants or from any other cause, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

**AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED** that suit on this bond may be brought before a court of competent jurisdiction without a jury, and that the sum or sums specified in the said Contract as liquidated damages, if any, shall be forfeited to the Obligee, its successors or assigns, in the event of a breach of any, or all, or any part of, covenants, agreements, conditions, or stipulations contained in the Contract or in this bond in accordance with the terms thereof.

The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_.

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

\* \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE  
ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

**LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND (SURETY)**  
(6/21/07)

**KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_,  
*(Full Legal Name and Street Address of Contractor)*

as Contractor, hereinafter called Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name and Street Address of Bonding Company)*

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation(s) authorized to transact business as a surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto the \_\_\_\_\_,  
*(State/County Entity)*

its successors and assigns, hereinafter called Oblige, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the above-bound Principal has signed Contract with the Oblige on \_\_\_\_\_ for the following project: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to any Claimant, as hereinafter defined, for all labor and materials supplied to the Principal for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

1. Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

2. A "Claimant" shall be defined herein as any person who has furnished labor or materials to the Principal for the work provided in the Contract.

Every Claimant who has not been paid amounts due for labor and materials furnished for work provided in the Contract may institute an action against the Principal and its Surety on this bond at the time and in the manner prescribed in Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, and have the rights and claims adjudicated in the action, and judgment rendered thereon; subject to the Obligee's priority on this bond. If the full amount of the liability of the Surety on this bond is insufficient to pay the full amount of the claims, then after paying the full amount due the Obligee, the remainder shall be distributed pro rata among the claimants.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Principal (Contractor)

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Surety

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**\*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED  
BY A NOTARY PUBLIC**

# LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

## KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
(full legal name and street address of Contractor)

as Contractor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_  
(State/County entity)

its successors and assigns, as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount  
\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_),  
(Dollar amount of Contract)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Obligee, well and truly to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:

- Legal Tender;**
- Share Certificate** unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to \_\_\_\_\_  
Description: \_\_\_\_\_
- Certificate of Deposit, No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
issued by \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn on \_\_\_\_\_  
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
- Cashier's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn on \_\_\_\_\_  
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
- Teller's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn on \_\_\_\_\_  
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
- Treasurer's Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn on \_\_\_\_\_  
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
- Official Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
drawn on \_\_\_\_\_  
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;
- Certified Check No.** \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
accepted by a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to \_\_\_\_\_;

**WHEREAS:**

The Contractor has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into a contract with Obligee for the following Project: \_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

**NOW THEREFORE,**

The condition of this obligation is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract in accordance with, in all respects, the stipulations, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Contract as it now exists or may be modified according to its terms, free from all liens and claims and without further cost, expense or charge to the Obligee, its officers, agents, successors or assigns, free and harmless from all suits or actions of every nature and kind which may be brought for or on account of any injury or damage, direct or indirect, arising or growing out of the doing of said work or the repair or maintenance thereof or the manner of doing the same or the neglect of the Contractor or its agents or servants or the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its agents or servants or from any other cause, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

**AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED** that suit on this bond may be brought before a court of competent jurisdiction without a jury, and that the sum or sums specified in the said Contract as liquidated damages, if any, shall be forfeited to the Obligee, its successors or assigns, in the event of a breach of any, or all, or any part of, covenants, agreements, conditions, or stipulations contained in the Contract or in this bond in accordance with the terms thereof.

**AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED** that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons entitled to file claims for labor performed or materials furnished in said work so as to give any and all such persons a right of action as contemplated by Sections 103D-324(d) and 103D-324(e), Hawaii Revised Statutes.

The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payments of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against the Project, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

\* \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE  
ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

CHAPTER 104, HRS COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned bidder does hereby certify to the following:

1. Individuals engaged in the performance of the contract on the job site shall be paid:

A. Not less than the wages that the director of labor and industrial relations shall have determined to be prevailing for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on public works projects; and

B. Overtime compensation at one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits for hours worked on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or in excess of eight hours on any other day.

2. All applicable laws of the federal and state governments relating to workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, payment of wages, and safety shall be fully complied with.

DATED at Honolulu, Hawaii, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
«CONTRACTOR»  
Name of Corporation, Partnership, or Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Title of Signer

Notary Seal  
NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Subscribed and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary public, State of \_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Seal  
NOTARY CERTIFICATION

Doc. Date: \_\_\_\_\_ #Pages: \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Circuit \_\_\_\_\_  
Doc. Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

## **PROVISIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT SOLICITATIONS**

1. Definitions for terms used in HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011:
  - a. "Contract" means contracts for construction under 103D, HRS.
  - b. "Contractor" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS, provided that "contractor" includes a subcontractor where applicable.
  - c. "Construction" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
  - d. "General Contractor" means any person having a construction contract with a governmental body.
  - e. "Procurement Officer" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
  - f. "Resident" means a person who is physically present in the State of Hawai'i at the time the person claims to have established the person's domicile in the State of Hawai'i and shows the person's intent is to make Hawai'i the person's primary residence.
  - g. "Shortage trade" means a construction trade in which there is a shortage of Hawai'i residents qualified to work in the trade as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations.
  
2. HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011--Employment of State Residents Requirements:
  - a. A Contractor awarded a contract shall ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the workforce employed to perform the contract work on the project. The 80% requirement shall be determined by dividing the total number of hours worked on the contract by Hawai'i residents, by the total number of hours worked on the contract by all employees of the Contractor in the performance of the contract. The hours worked by any Subcontractor of the Contractor shall count towards the calculation for this section. The hours worked by employees within shortage trades, as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), shall not be included in the calculation for this section.

- b. Prior to award of a contract, an Offeror/Bidder may withdraw an offer/bid without penalty if the Offeror/Bidder finds that it is unable to comply with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
- c. Prior to starting any construction work, the Contractor shall submit the subcontract dollar amount for each of its Subcontractors.
- d. The requirements of this section shall apply to any subcontract of \$50,000 or more in connection with the Contractor; that is, such Subcontractors must also ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the Subcontractor's workforce used to perform the subcontract.
- e. The Contractor and any Subcontractor whose subcontract is \$50,000 or more shall comply with the requirements of HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
  - 1) Certification of compliance shall be made in writing under oath by an officer of the General Contractor and applicable Subcontractors and submitted with the final payment request.
  - 2) The certification of compliance shall be made under oath by an officer of the company by completing a "Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents" form and executing the Certificate before a licensed notary public.
  - 3) In addition to the certification of compliance as indicated above, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain records such as certified payrolls for laborers and mechanics who performed work at the site and time sheets for all other employees who performed work on the project. These records shall include the names, addresses and number of hours worked on the project by all employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor who performed work on the project to validate compliance with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain these records and provide access to the State for a minimum period of four (4) years after the final payment, except that if any litigation, claim, negotiation, investigation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the four-year period, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain the records until completion of the action and resolution of all issues that arise from it, or until the end of the four-year period, whichever occurs later. Furthermore, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to enforce compliance with this provision by any Subcontractor.

- f. A General Contractor or applicable Subcontractor who fails to comply with this section shall be subject to any of the following sanctions:
- 1) With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
  - 2) Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor or Subcontractor under Hawai'i Revised Statutes §103D-702.
3. Conflict with Federal Law: This section shall not apply if the application of this section is in conflict with any federal law, or if the application of this section will disqualify the State from receiving Federal funds or aid.

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE  
FOR  
EMPLOYMENT OF STATE RESIDENTS  
HRS CHAPTER 103B, AS AMENDED BY ACT 192, SLH 2011**

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Project No: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_

As required by Hawai'i Revised Statutes Chapter 103B, as amended by Act 192, Session Laws of Hawaii 2011--Employment of State Residents on Construction Procurement Contracts, I hereby certify under oath, that I am an officer of \_\_\_\_\_ and  
(Name of Contractor or Subcontractor Company)  
for the Project Contract indicated above, \_\_\_\_\_ was in  
(Name of Contractor or Subcontractor Company)  
compliance with HRS Chapter 103B, as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011, by employing a workforce of which not less than eighty percent are Hawai'i residents, as calculated according to the formula in the solicitation, to perform this Contract.

I am an officer of the **Contractor** for this contract.

I am an officer of a **Subcontractor** for this contract.

*CORPORATE SEAL*

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Title)

Subscribed and sworn to me before this  
\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

Doc. Date: \_\_\_\_\_ # of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ 1<sup>st</sup> Circuit

Notary Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Doc. Description: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, 1<sup>st</sup> Circuit, State of Hawai'i  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date

NOTARY CERTIFICATION